# 1 TMS320C6455 Fixed-Point Digital Signal Processor

## 1.1 Features

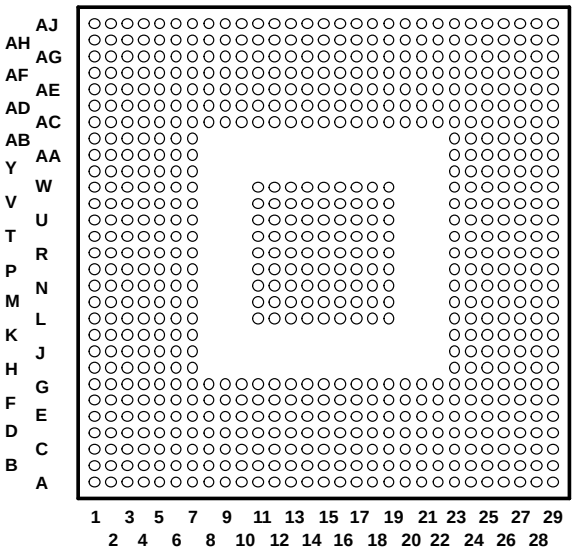
- High-Performance Fixed-Point DSP (C6455)
  - 1.39-, 1.17-, 1-ns Instruction Cycle Time
  - 720-, 850-MHz and 1-GHz Clock Rate
  - Eight 32-Bit Instructions/Cycle
  - 5760, 6800, 8000 MIPS
  - 5760, 6800, 8000 MMACS (16 Bits)
  - Commercial Temperature [0°C to 90°C]
- TMS320C64x+™ DSP Core
  - Dedicated SPLOOP Instruction
  - Compact Instructions (32-/16-Bit)
  - Instruction Set Enhancements
  - Exception Handling
- TMS320C64x+ Megamodule
- L1/L2 Memory Architecture:
  - 256K-Bit (32K-Byte) L1P Program Cache [Direct Mapped]
  - 256K-Bit (32K-Byte) L1D Data Cache [2-Way Set-Associative]
  - 16M-Bit (2048K-Byte) L2 Unified Mapped RAM/Cache [Flexible Allocation]
- Enhanced Viterbi Decoder Coprocessor (VCP2)
  - Supports Over 694 7.95-Kbps AMR
  - Programmable Code Parameters
- Enhanced Turbo Decoder Coprocessor (TCP2)
  - Supports up to Eight 2-Mbps 3GPP (6 Iterations)
  - Programmable Turbo Code and Decoding Parameters
- Endianess: Little Endian, Big Endian
- 64-Bit/133-MHz EMIFA
  - Glueless Interface to Asynchronous Memories (SRAM, Flash, and EPROM)
  - Glueless Interface to Synchronous Memories (SBSRAM and ZBT SRAM)
  - Supports Interface to Standard Sync Devices
  - Sync or Async Interface to Custom Logic (FPGA, CPLD, ASICs, etc.)
  - 32M-Byte Total Addressable External Memory Space (8MB per CE space)
- 32-Bit DDR2 EMIF (DDR2-500 SDRAM)
- EDMA Controller (64 Independent Channels)
- Four 1x Serial RapidIO® Links (or One 4x), v1.2 Compliant
  - 1.25-, 2.5-, 3.125-Gbps Link Rates
  - Message Passing, DirectIO Support, Error Management Extensions, and Congestion Control
  - IEEE 1149.6 Compliant I/Os
- 32-/16-Bit Host-Port Interface (HPI)
- 32-Bit/66-MHz, 3.3-V Peripheral Component Interconnect (PCI) Master/Slave Interface Conforms to PCI Specification 2.3
- One Inter-Integrated Circuit ($I^2C$) Bus
- Two Multichannel Buffered Serial Ports (McBSPs)
- 10/100/1000 Mb/s Ethernet MAC (EMAC)
  - IEEE 802.3 Compliant
  - Supports Multiple Media Independent Interfaces (MII, GMII, RMII, and RGMII)
  - 8 Independent Transmit (TX) and 8 Independent Received (RX) Channels
- Two 64-Bit General-Purpose Timers, Configurable as Four 32-Bit Timers
- Universal Test and Operations PHY Interface for ATM (UTOPIA)
  - UTOPIA Level 2 Slave ATM Controller
  - 8-Bit Transmit and Receive Operations up to 50 MHz per Direction
  - User-Defined Cell Format up to 64 Bytes
- 16 General-Purpose I/O (GPIO) Pins
- PLL1 and PLL1 Controller
- PLL2 Dedicated for DDR2 EMIF and EMAC
- IEEE-1149.1 (JTAG) Boundary-Scan-Compatible
- 697-Pin Ball Grid Array (BGA) Package (ZTZ Suffix), 0.8-mm Ball Pitch
- 0.09-µm/7-Level Cu Metal Process (CMOS)
- 3.3-, 1.8-, 1.5-, 1.2-V I/Os, 1.2-V Internal

PRODUCT PREVIEW

### 1.1.1 ZTZ BGA Package (Bottom View)

The TMS320C6455 devices are designed for a package temperature range of 0°C to +90°C (commercial temperature range).

**ZTZ 697-PIN BALL GRID ARRAY (BGA) PACKAGE**
**(BOTTOM VIEW)**




NOTE: The ZTZ mechanical package designator represents the version of the GTZ package with lead-free balls. For more detailed information, see the *Mechanical Data* section of this document.

**Figure 1-1. ZTZ BGA Package (Bottom View)**

PRODUCT PREVIEW

## 1.2 Description

The TMS320C64x+™ DSPs (including the TMS320C6455 device) are the highest-performance fixed-point DSP generation in the TMS320C6000™ DSP platform. The C6455 device is based on the third-generation high-performance, advanced VelociTI™ very-long-instruction-word (VLIW) architecture developed by Texas Instruments (TI), making these DSPs an excellent choice for applications including video and telecom infrastructures, imaging/medical, and wireless infrastructure (WI). The C64x+™ devices are upward code-compatible from previous devices that are part of the C6000™ DSP platform.

Based on 90-nm process technology and with performance of up to 8000 million instructions per second (MIPS) [or 8000 16-bit MMACs per cycle] at a clock rate of 1 GHz, the C6455 device offers cost-effective solutions to high-performance DSP programming challenges. The C6455 DSP possesses the operational flexibility of high-speed controllers and the numerical capability of array processors.

The C64x+ DSP core employs eight functional units, two register files, and two data paths. Like the earlier C6000 devices, two of these eight functional units are multipliers or .M units. Each C64x+ .M unit doubles the multiply throughout versus the C64x core by performing four 16-bit x 16-bit multiply-accumulates (MACs) every clock cycle. Thus, eight 16-bit x 16-bit MACs can be executed every cycle on the C64x+ core. At a 1-GHz clock rate, this means 8000 16-bit MMACs can occur every second. Moreover, each multiplier on the C64x+ core can compute one 32-bit x 32-bit MAC or four 8-bit x 8-bit MACs every clock cycle.

The C6455 device has two high-performance embedded coprocessors [enhanced Viterbi Decoder Coprocessor (VCP2) and enhanced Turbo Decoder Coprocessor (TCP2)] that significantly speed up channel-decoding operations on-chip. The VCP2 operating at CPU clock divided-by-3 can decode over 694 7.95-Kbps adaptive multi-rate (AMR) [K = 9, R = 1/3] voice channels. The VCP2 supports constraint lengths K = 5, 6, 7, 8, and 9, rates R = 3/4, 1/2, 1/3, 1/4, and 1/5 and flexible polynomials, while generating hard decisions or soft decisions. The TCP2 operating at CPU clock divided-by-3 can decode up to fifty 384-Kbps or eight 2-Mbps turbo encoded channels (assuming 6 iterations). The TCP2 implements the max*log-map algorithm and is designed to support all polynomials and rates required by Third-Generation Partnership Projects (3GPP and 3GPP2), with fully programmable frame length and turbo interleaver. Decoding parameters such as the number of iterations and stopping criteria are also programmable. Communications between the VCP2/TCP2 and the CPU are carried out through the EDMA controller.

The C6455 DSP integrates a large amount of on-chip memory organized as a two-level memory system. The level-1 (L1) program and data memories on the C6455 device are 32KB each. This memory can be configured as mapped RAM, cache, or some combination of the two. When configured as cache, L1 program (L1P) is a direct mapped cache where as L1 data (L1D) is a two-way set associative cache. The level 2 (L2) memory is shared between program and data space and is 2MB in size. L2 memory can also be configured as mapped RAM, cache, or some combination of the two. The C64x+ Megamodule also has a 32-bit peripheral configuration (CFG) port, an internal DMA (IDMA) controller, a system component with reset/boot control, interrupt/exception control, a power-down control, and a free-running 32-bit timer for time stamp.

The C6455 device includes Serial RapidIO®. This high bandwidth peripheral dramatically improves system performance and reduces system cost for applications that include multiple DSPs on a board, such as video and telecom infrastructures and medical/imaging.

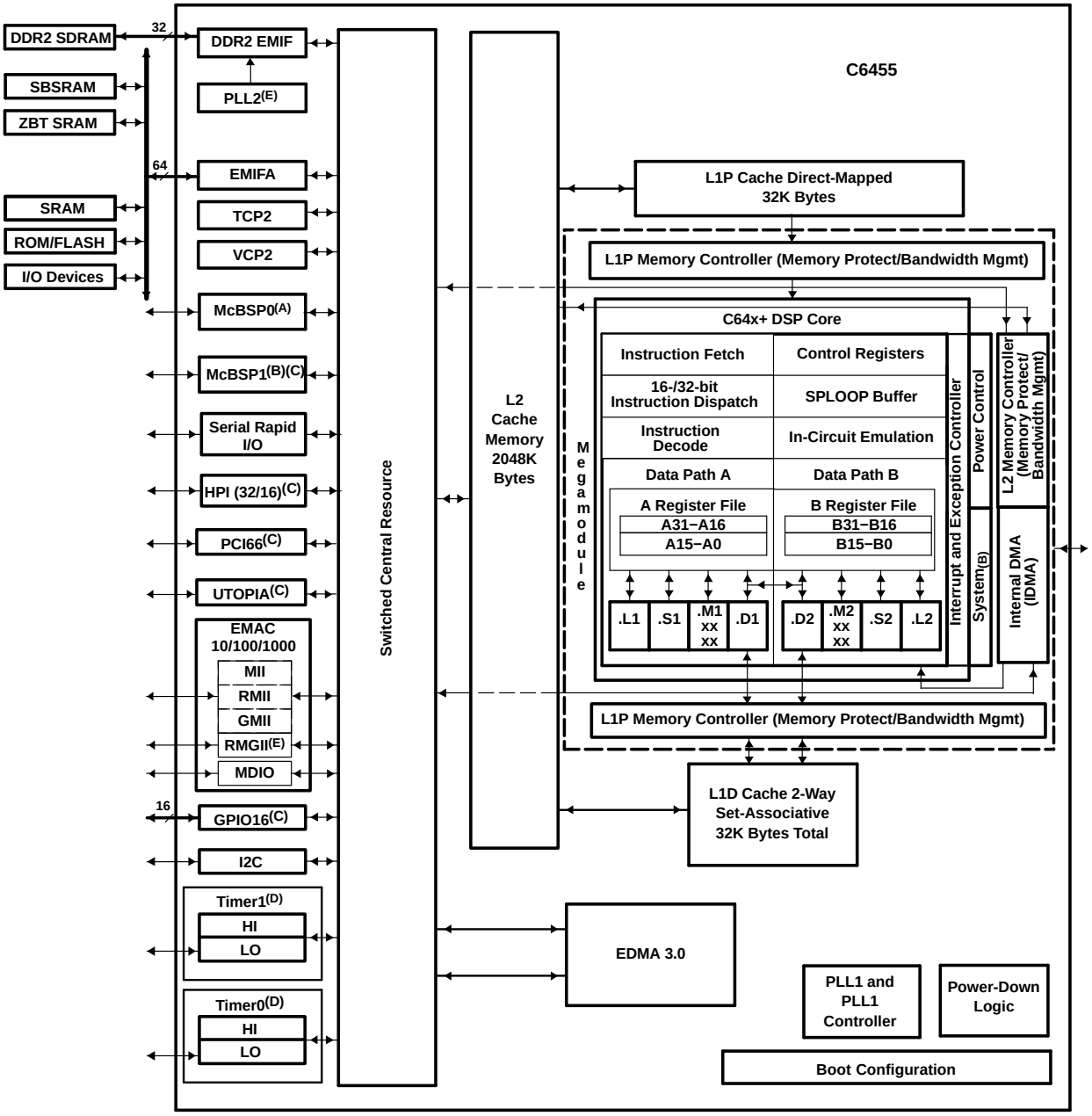
The peripheral set also includes: an inter-integrated circuit bus module (I2C); two multichannel buffered serial ports (McBSPs); an 8-bit Universal Test and Operations PHY Interface for Asynchronous Transfer Mode (ATM) Slave [UTOPIA Slave] port; two 64-bit general-purpose timers (also configurable as four 32-bit timers); a user-configurable 16-bit or 32-bit host-port interface (HPI16/HPI32); a peripheral component interconnect (PCI); a 16-pin general-purpose input/output port (GPIO) with programmable interrupt/event generation modes; an 10/100/1000 Ethernet media access controller (EMAC), which provides an efficient interface between the C6455 DSP core processor and the network; a management data input/output (MDIO) module (also part of the EMAC) that continuously polls all 32 MDIO addresses in order to enumerate all PHY devices in the system; a glueless external memory interface (64-bit EMIFA), which is capable of interfacing to synchronous and asynchronous peripherals; and a 32-bit DDR2 SDRAM interface.

The I2C ports on the C6455 allow the DSP to easily control peripheral devices and communicate with a host processor. In addition, the standard multichannel buffered serial port (McBSP) may be used to communicate with serial peripheral interface (SPI) mode peripheral devices.

The C6455 has a complete set of development tools which includes: a new C compiler, an assembly optimizer to simplify programming and scheduling, and a Windows® debugger interface for visibility into source code execution.

## 1.3 Functional Block Diagram

Figure 1-2 shows the functional block diagram of the C6455 device.




A. McBSPs: Framing Chips − H.100, MVIP, SCSA, T1, E1; AC97 Devices; SPI Devices; Codecs
B. System consists of Test, Emulation, Power Down, and Interrupt Controller.
C. The PCI peripheral pins are MUXED with some of the HPI, UTOPIA, McBSP1, and GPIO peripheral pins.
D. Each of the TIMER peripherals (TIMER1 and TIMER0) is configurable as either two 64-bit general-purpose timer ***or*** two 32-bit general-purpose timers ***or*** a watchdog timer.
E. The PLL2 peripheral is also used for the RGMII mode of the EMAC.

**Figure 1-2. Functional Block Diagram**

## Contents



PRODUCT PREVIEW

# 2 Device Overview

## 2.1 Device Characteristics

Table 2-1, provides an overview of the C6455 DSP. The tables show significant features of the C6455 device, including the capacity of on-chip RAM, the peripherals, the CPU frequency, and the package type with pin count.

**Table 2-1. Characteristics of the C6455 Processor**

| HARDWARE FEATURES | | C6455 |
|---|---|---|
| Peripherals<br>Not all peripherals pins are available at the same time (For more detail, see the Device Configuration section). | EMIFA (64-bit bus width) [133 MHz] (clock source = AECLKIN or SYSCLK3) | 1 |
| | DDR2 EMIF (32-bit bus width) [1.8 V I/O] (clock source = CLKIN2) | 1 |
| | EDMA (64 independent channels) [CPU/3 clock rate] | 1 |
| | High-speed 1x/4x Serial Rapid IO Port (RIOCLK and $\overline{\text{RIOCLK}}$) | 1 |
| | I2C | 1 |
| | HPI (32- or 16-bit user selectable) | 1 (HPI16 or HPI32) |
| | PCI (32-bit), [66-MHz or 33-MHz] | 1 (PCI66 or PCI33) |
| | McBSPs (internal CPU/12 or external clock source up to 100 Mbps) | 2 |
| | UTOPIA (8-bit mode, 50-MHz, Slave-only) | 1 |
| | 10/100/1000 Ethernet MAC (EMAC) | 1 |
| | Management Data Input/Output (MDIO) | 1 |
| | 64-Bit Timers (Configurable) (internal clock source = CPU/6 clock frequency) | 2 64-bit ***or*** 4 32-bit |
| | General-Purpose Input/Output Port (GPIO) | 16 |
| Decoder Coprocessors | VCP2 (clock source = CPU/3 clock frequency) | 1 |
| | TCP2 (clock source = CPU/3 clock frequency) | 1 |
| On-Chip Memory | Size (Bytes) | 2112K |
| | Organization | 32K-Byte (32KB) L1 Program Memory Controller [SRAM/Cache]<br>32KB Data Memory Controller [SRAM/Cache]<br>2048KB L2 Unified Memory/Cache |
| CPU MegaModule Revision ID | Revision ID Register (MM_REVID.[15:0]) 0x0181 2000 | 0x0 |
| JTAG BSDL_ID | JTAGID register (address location: 0x02A80008) | 0x0008 A02F |
| Frequency | MHz | 720, 850, and 1000 (1-GHz) |
| Cycle Time | ns | 1.39 ns (C6455-720), 1.17 ns (C6455-850), 1 ns (C6455-1000) [1 GHz CPU] |
| Voltage | Core (V) | 1.2 V (-720, -850, -1000) |
| | I/O (V) | 1.2 [RapidIO], 1.5/1.8 [EMAC RGMII], and 1.8 and 3.3 V [I/O Supply Voltage] |
| PLL1 and PLL1 Controller Options | CLKIN frequency multiplier | Bypass (x1), x20, x25, x30, x32 |
| PLL2 | CLKIN frequency multiplier [DDR2 EMIF and EMAC support only] | x10 |
| BGA Package | 24 x 24 mm | 697-Pin Flip-Chip Plastic BGA (ZTZ) |
| Process Technology | µm | 0.09 µm |
| Product Status(1) | Product Preview (PP), Advance Information (AI), or Production Data (PD) | PP |
| Device Part Numbers | (For more details on the C64x+™ DSP part numbering, see Figure 2-9) | TMX320C6455ZTZ720, TMX320C6455ZTZ850, TMX320C6455ZTZ1 |

(1) PRODUCT PREVIEW information concerns experimental products (designated as TMX) that are in the formative or design phase of development. Characteristic data and other specifications are design goals. Texas Instruments reserves the right to change or discontinue these products without notice.

## 2.2 CPU (DSP Core) Description

The C64x+ Central Processing Unit (CPU) consists of eight functional units, two register files, and two data paths as shown in Figure 2-1. The two general-purpose register files (A and B) each contain 32 32-bit registers for a total of 64 registers. The general-purpose registers can be used for data or can be data address pointers. The data types supported include packed 8-bit data, packed 16-bit data, 32-bit data, 40-bit data, and 64-bit data. Values larger than 32 bits, such as 40-bit-long or 64-bit-long values are stored in register pairs, with the 32 LSBs of data placed in an even register and the remaining 8 or 32 MSBs in the next upper register (which is always an odd-numbered register).

The eight functional units (.M1, .L1, .D1, .S1, .M2, .L2, .D2, and .S2) are each capable of executing one instruction every clock cycle. The .M functional units perform all multiply operations. The .S and .L units perform a general set of arithmetic, logical, and branch functions. The .D units primarily load data from memory to the register file and store results from the register file into memory.

The C64x+ CPU extends the performance of the C64x core through enhancements and new features.

Each C64x+ .M unit can perform one of the following each clock cycle: one 32 x 32 bit multiply, one 16 x 32 bit multiply, two 16 x 16 bit multiplies, two 16 x 32 bit multiplies, two 16 x 16 bit multiplies with add/subtract capabilities, four 8 x 8 bit multiplies, four 8 x 8 bit multiplies with add operations, and four 16 x 16 multiplies with add/subtract capabilites (including a complex multiply). There is also support for Galois field mutiplication for 8-bit and 32-bit data. Many communications algorithms such as FFTs and modems require complex multiplication. The complex multiply (CMPY) instruction takes for 16-bit inputs and produces a 32-bit real and a 32-bit imaginary output. There are also complex multiplies with rounding capability that produces one 32-bit packed output that contain 16-bit real and 16-bit imaginary values. The 32 x 32 bit multiply instructions provide the extended precision necessary for audio and other high-precision algorithms on a variety of signed and unsigned 32-bit data types.

The .L or (Arithmetic Logic Unit) now incorporates the ability to do parallel add/subtract operations on a pair of common inputs. Versions of this instruction exist to work on 32-bit data or on pairs of 16-bit data performing dual 16-bit add and subtracts in parallel. There are also saturated forms of these instructions.

The C64x+ core enhances the .S unit in several ways. In the C64x core, dual 16-bit MIN2 and MAX2 comparisons were only available on the .L units. On the C64x+ core they are also available on the .S unit which increases the performance of algorithms that do searching and sorting. Finally, to increase data packing and unpacking throughput, the .S unit allows sustained high performance for the quad 8-bit/16-bit and dual 16-bit instructions. Unpack instructions prepare 8-bit data for parallel 16-bit operations. Pack instructions return parallel results to output precision including saturation support.

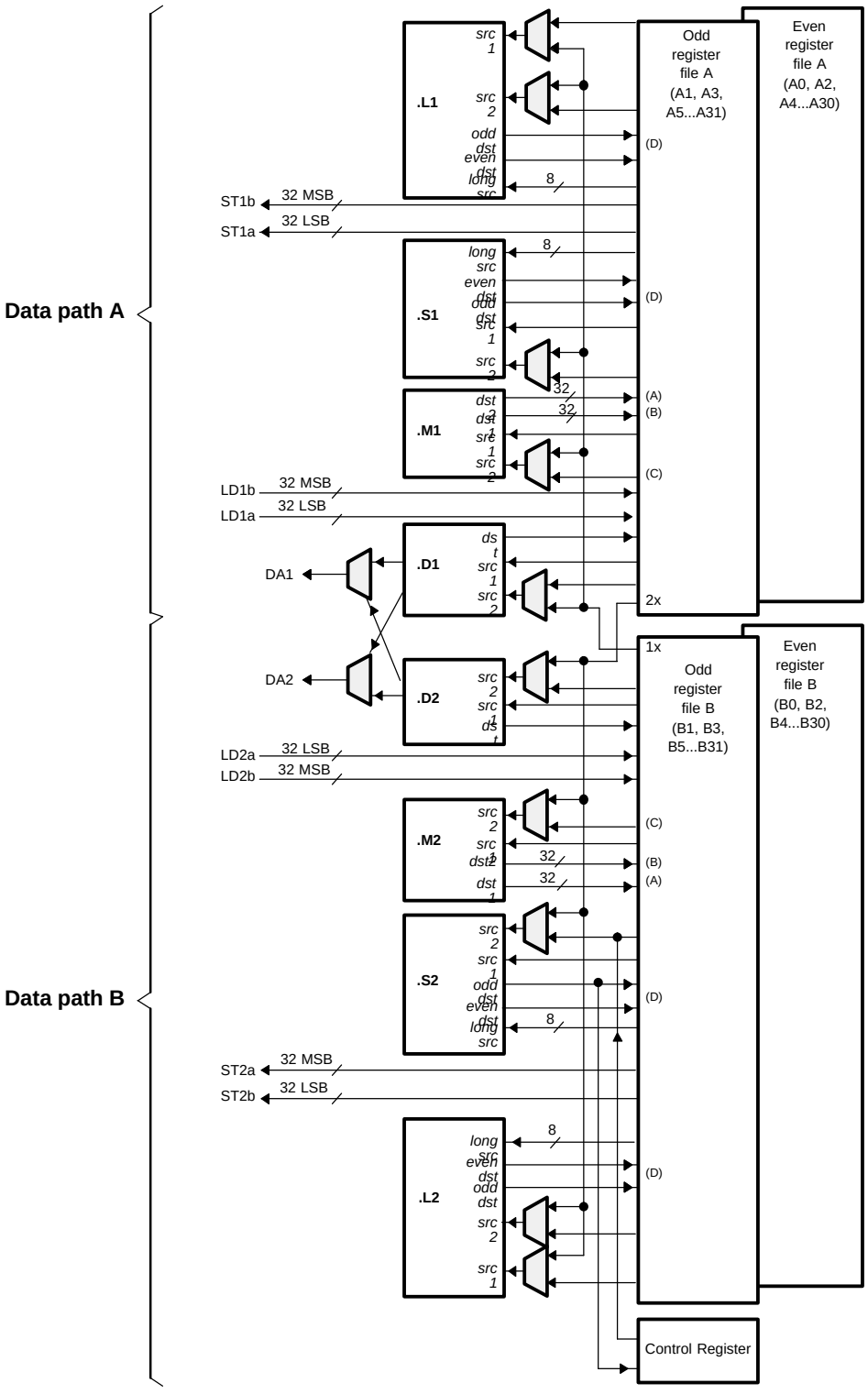
Other new features include:

- **SPLOOP** - A small instruction buffer in the CPU that aids in creation of software pipelining loops where multiple iterations of a loop are executed in parallel. The SPLOOP buffer reduces the code size associated with software pipelining. Futhermore, loops in the SPLOOP buffer are fully interruptible.
- **Compact Instructions** - The native instruction size for the C6000 devices is 32 bits. Many common instructions such as MPY, AND, OR, ADD, and SUB can be expressed as 16 obits if the C64x+ compiler can restrict the code to use certain registers in the register file. This compression is performed by the code generation tools.
- **Instruction Set Enhancement** - As noted above, there are new instructions such as 32-bit multiplications, complex multiplications, packing, sorting, bit manipulation, and 32-bit Galois field multiplication.
- **Exceptions Handling** - Intended to aid the programmer in isolating bugs. The C64x+ CPU is able to detect and respond to exceptions, both from internally detected sources (such as illegal op-codes) and from system events (such as a watchdog time expiration).
- **Privilege** - Defines user and supervisor modes of operation, allowing the operating system to give a basic level of protection to sensitive resources. Local memory is divided into multiple pages, each with read, write, and execute permissions.

- **Time-Stamp Counter** - Primarily targeted for Real-Time Operating System (RTOS) robustness, a free-running time-stamp counter is implemented in the CPU which is ***not*** sensitive to system stalls.

For more details on the C64x+ CPU and its enhancements over the C64x architecture, see the following documents:

- *C64x/C64x+ DSP CPU and Instruction Set Reference Guide* (literature number SPRUTBD)
- *C64x+ DSP Cache User's Guide* (literature number SPRUTBD)
- *C64x+ Megamodule Peripherals Reference Guide* (literature number SPRUTBD)
- *C64x+ DSP Technical Overview* (literature number SPRU965)
- *C64x to C64x+ CPU Migration Guide* (literature number SPRAATBD)




A. On .M unit, *dst2* is 32 MSB.
B. On .M unit, *dst1* is 32 LSB.
C. On C64x CPU .M unit, *src2* is 32 bits; on C64x+ CPU .M unit, *src2* is 64 bits.
D. On .L and .S units, *odd dst* connects to odd register files and *even dst* connects to even register files.

**Figure 2-1. TMS320C64x+™ CPU (DSP Core) Data Paths**

## 2.3 Memory Map Summary

Table 2-2 shows the memory map address ranges of the C6455 device. The external memory configuration register address ranges in the C6455 device begin at the hex address location 0x7000 0000 for EMIFA and hex address location 0x7800 0000 for DDR2 EMIF.

**Table 2-2. C6455 Memory Map Summary**

| MEMORY BLOCK DESCRIPTION | BLOCK SIZE (BYTES) | HEX ADDRESS RANGE |
|---|---|---|
| Reserved | 1024K | 0000 0000 - 000F FFFF |
| Reserved | 32K | 0010 0000 - 0010 7FFF |
| Reserved | 7M - 32K | 0010 8000 - 007F FFFF |
| Internal RAM (L2) [L2 SRAM] | 2M | 0080 0000 - 009F FFFF |
| Reserved | 4M | 00A0 0000 - 00DF FFFF |
| L1P SRAM | 32K | 00E0 0000 - 00E0 7FFF |
| Reserved | 1M - 32K | 00E0 8000 - 00EF FFFF |
| L1D SRAM | 32K | 00F0 0000 - 00F0 7FFF |
| Reserved | 1M - 32K | 00F0 8000 - 00FF FFFF |
| Reserved | 8M | 0100 0000 - 017F FFFF |
| CPU MegaModule Interrupt Controller | 64K | 0180 0000 - 0180 FFFF |
| CPU MegaModule Powerdown Status | 64K | 0181 0000 - 0181 FFFF |
| CPU MegaModule IDMA Registers | 64K | 0182 0000 - 0182 01FF |
| CPU MegaModule BandWidth Management Control Registers | 768 | 0182 0200 - 0182 02FF |
| CPU MegaModule Configuration Registers | 130K | 0182 0300 - 0183 FFFF |
| CPU MegaModule Cache Configuration Registers | 3.5K | 0184 0000 - 0184 0DFF |
| CPU MegaModule BandWidth Management L1D and L2 Registers | 12.8K | 0184 0E00 - 0184 3FFF |
| CPU MegaModule Cache Status and Control Registers | 8K | 0184 4000 - 0184 5FFF |
| Reserved | 8K | 0184 6000 - 0184 7FFF |
| CPU MegaModule Cache MAR Registers | 8K | 0184 8000 - 0184 9FFF |
| CPU MegaModule Memory Protection Registers | 8K | 0184 A000 - 0184 BFFF |
| CPU MegaModule L1/L2 Control Registers | 128K | 0184 0000 - 0185 FFFF |
| Reserved | 128K - 16 | 0186 0000 - 0187 FFF0 |
| Reserved | 3.4M | 0187 FFFC - 01BB FFFF |
| Emulation | 256K | 01BC 0000 - 01BF FFFF |
| Reserved | 12.5M | 01C0 0000 - 0287 FFFF |
| HPI Control Registers | 256K | 0288 0000 - 028B FFFF |
| McBSP 0 Registers | 256K | 028C 0000 - 028F FFFF |
| McBSP 1 Registers | 256K | 0290 0000 - 0293 FFFF |
| Timer 0 Registers | 256K | 0294 0000 - 0297 FFFF |
| Timer 1 Registers | 128K | 0298 0000 - 0299 FFFF |
| PLL1 Controller | 512 | 029A 0000 - 029A 01FF |
| Reserved | 512K - 512 | 029C 0200 - 029C 02FF |
| EDMA3.0 - CC Registers | 32K | 02A0 0000 - 02A0 7FFF |
| Reserved | 96K | 02A0 8000 - 02A1 FFFF |
| Reserved | 32K | 02A2 0000 - 02A2 7FFF |
| Reserved | 32K | 02A2 8000 - 02A2 FFFF |
| Reserved | 32K | 02A3 0000 - 02A3 7FFF |
| Reserved | 32K | 02A3 8000 - 02A3 FFFF |

**Table 2-2. C6455 Memory Map Summary (continued)**

| MEMORY BLOCK DESCRIPTION | BLOCK SIZE (BYTES) | HEX ADDRESS RANGE |
|---|---|---|
| Reserved | 256K | 02A4 0000 - 02A7 FFFF |
| Chip-Level Registers | 256K | 02A8 0000 - 02AB FFFF |
| Powersaver Registers | 256K | 02AC 0000 - 02AF FFFF |
| GPIO Registers | 16K | 02B0 0000 - 02B0 3FFF |
| I2C Data and Control Registers | 256K | 02B0 4000 - 02B3 FFFF |
| UTOPIA Control Registers | 512 | 02B4 0000 - 02B4 01FF |
| Reserved | 256K - 512 | 02B4 0200 - 02B7 FFFF |
| VCP2 Control Registers | 128K | 02B8 0000 - 02B9 FFFF |
| TCP2 Control Registers | 128K | 02BA 0000 - 02BB FFFF |
| Reserved | 256K | 02BC 0000 - 02BF FFFF |
| PCI Control Registers | 256K | 02C0 0000 - 02C3 FFFF |
| Reserved | 256K | 02C4 0000 - 02C7 FFFF |
| EMAC Control | 4K | 02C8 0000 - 02C8 0FFF |
| EMAC Wrapper Control | 2K | 02C8 1000 - 02C8 17FF |
| MDIO Control Registers | 2K | 02C8 1800 - 02C8 1FFF |
| EMAC CPPI RAM | 8K | 02C8 2000 - 02C8 3FFF |
| Reserved | 496K | 02C8 4000 - 02CF FFFF |
| RapidIO Control Registers | 256K | 02D0 0000 - 02D3 FFFF |
| Reserved | 768K | 02D4 0000 - 02DF FFFF |
| RapidIO CPPI RAM | 16K | 02E0 0000 - 02E0 3FFF |
| Reserved | 2M - 16K | 02E0 4000 - 02FF FFFF |
| Reserved | 16M | 0300 0000 - 03FF FFFF |
| Reserved | 192M | 0400 0000 - 0FFF FFFF |
| Reserved | 256M | 1000 0000 - 1FFF FFFF |
| Reserved | 256M | 2000 0000 - 2FFF FFFF |
| McBSP 0 Data | 256 | 3000 0000 - 3000 00FF |
| Reserved | 64M - 256 | 3000 0100 - 33FF FFFF |
| McBSP 1 Data | 256 | 3400 0000 - 3400 00FF |
| Reserved | 64M - 256 | 3400 0100 - 37FF FFFF |
| Reserved | 64M | 3800 0000 - 3BFF FFFF |
| UTOPIA Rx Data Registers | 1K | 3C00 0000 - 3C00 03FF |
| UTOPIA Tx Data Registers | 1K | 3C00 0400 - 3C00 07FF |
| Reserved | 16M - 2K | 3C00 0800 - 3CFF FFFF |
| Reserved | 48M | 3D00 0000 - 3FFF FFFF |
| Reserved | 256M | 4000 0000 - 4FFF FFFF |
| TCP2 Data Registers | 128M | 5000 0000 - 57FF FFFF |
| VCP2 Data Registers | 128M | 5800 0000 - 5FFF FFFF |
| Reserved | 256M | 6000 0000 - 6FFF FFFF |
| EMIFA (EMIF64) Configuration Registers | 128M | 7000 0000 - 77FF FFFF |
| DDR2 EMIF Configuration Registers | 128M | 7800 0000 - 7FFF FFFF |
| Reserved | 256M | 8000 0000 - 8FFF FFFF |
| Reserved | 256M | 9000 0000 - 9FFF FFFF |
| EMIFA CE2 - SBSRAM/Async(1) | 256M | A000 0000 - AFFF FFFF |
| EMIFA CE3 - SBSRAM/Async(1) | 256M | B000 0000 - BFFF FFFF |
| EMIFA CE4 - SBSRAM/Async(1) | 256M | C000 0000 - CFFF FFFF |
| EMIFA CE5 - SBSRAM/Async(1) | 256M | D000 0000 - DFFF FFFF |

(1) The EMIFA $\overline{CE0}$ and $\overline{CE1}$ are ***not*** functionally supported on the C6455 device, and therefore, are ***not*** pinned out.

PRODUCT PREVIEW

**Table 2-2. C6455 Memory Map Summary (continued)**

| MEMORY BLOCK DESCRIPTION | BLOCK SIZE (BYTES) | HEX ADDRESS RANGE |
|---|---|---|
| DDR2 EMIF CE0 - DDR2 SDRAM | 256M | E000 0000 - EFFF FFFF |
| Reserved | 256M | F000 0000 - FFFF FFFF |

## 2.4 Bootmode

The C6455 device resets using the active-low signal $\overline{\text{RESET}}$. While $\overline{\text{RESET}}$ is low, the device is held in reset and is initialized to the prescribed reset state. Refer to reset timing for reset timing characteristics and states of device pins during reset. The release of $\overline{\text{RESET}}$ starts the processor running with the prescribed device configuration and boot mode.

The C6455 has three types of boot modes:

- Host boot

  If host boot is selected, upon release of $\overline{\text{RESET}}$, the CPU is internally "stalled" while the remainder of the device is released. During this period, an external host can initialize the CPU's memory space as necessary through the host interface, including internal configuration registers, such as those that control the EMIF or other peripherals. For the C6455 device, the HPI peripheral is used for host boot providing the $\overline{\text{PCI\_EN}}$ pin is low, enabling the HPI peripheral [default]. Once the host is finished with all necessary initialization, it must set the DSPINT bit in the HPIC register to complete the boot process. This transition causes the boot configuration logic to bring the CPU out of the "stalled" state. The CPU then begins execution from address 0. The DSPINT condition is not latched by the CPU, because it occurs while the CPU is still internally "stalled". Also, DSPINT brings the CPU out of the "stalled" state only if the host boot process is selected. All memory may be written to and read by the host. This allows for the host to verify what it sends to the DSP if required. After the CPU is out of the "stalled" state, the CPU needs to clear the DSPINT, otherwise, no more DSPINTs can be received.
- EMIF boot (using default ROM timings)

  Upon the release of $\overline{\text{RESET}}$, the device will begin executing software out of an Asynchronous 8-bit ROM located in EMIFA CE3 space.
- No boot

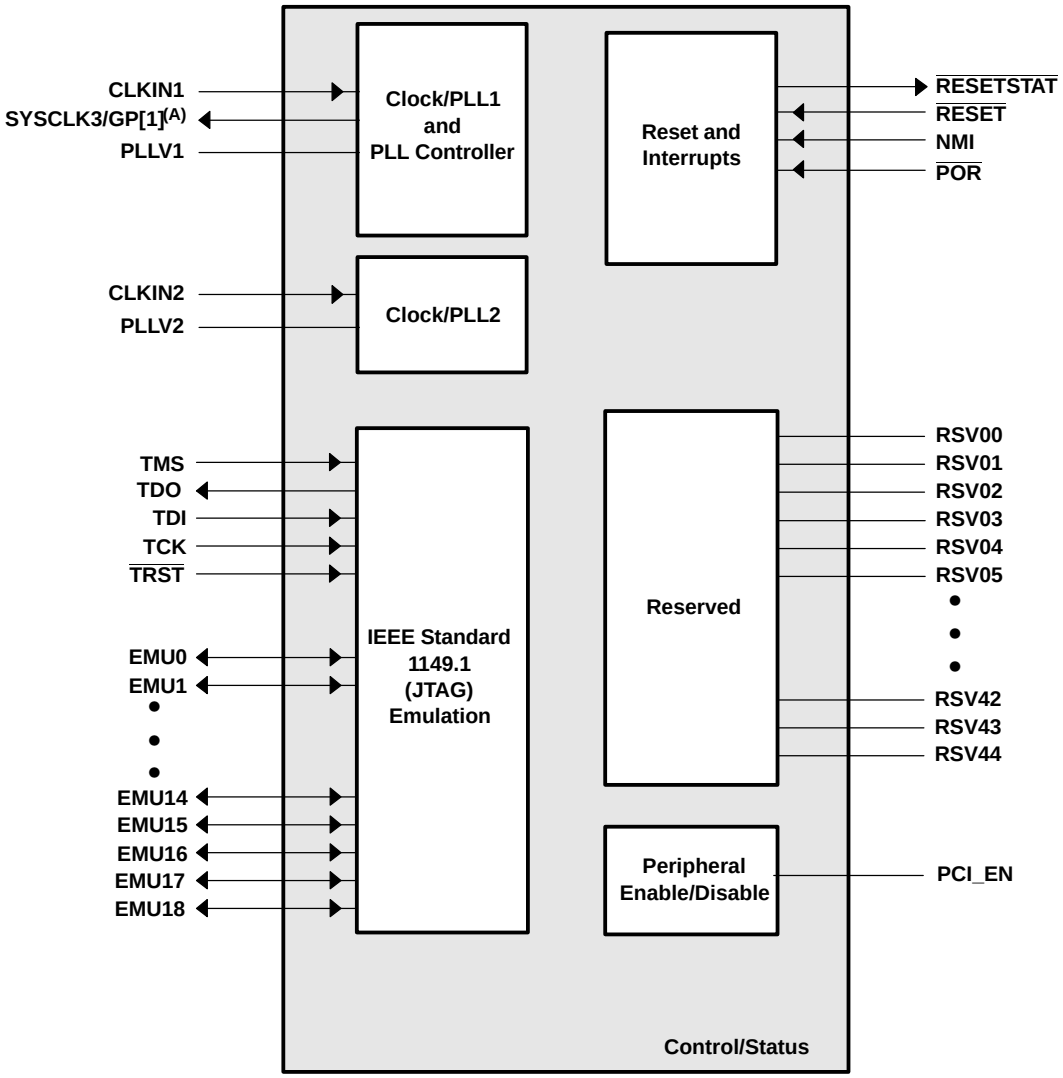
  With no boot, the CPU begins direct execution from the memory located at address 0. Note: operation is undefined if invalid code is located at address 0.

## 2.5 Pin Assignments

### *2.5.1 Pin Map*

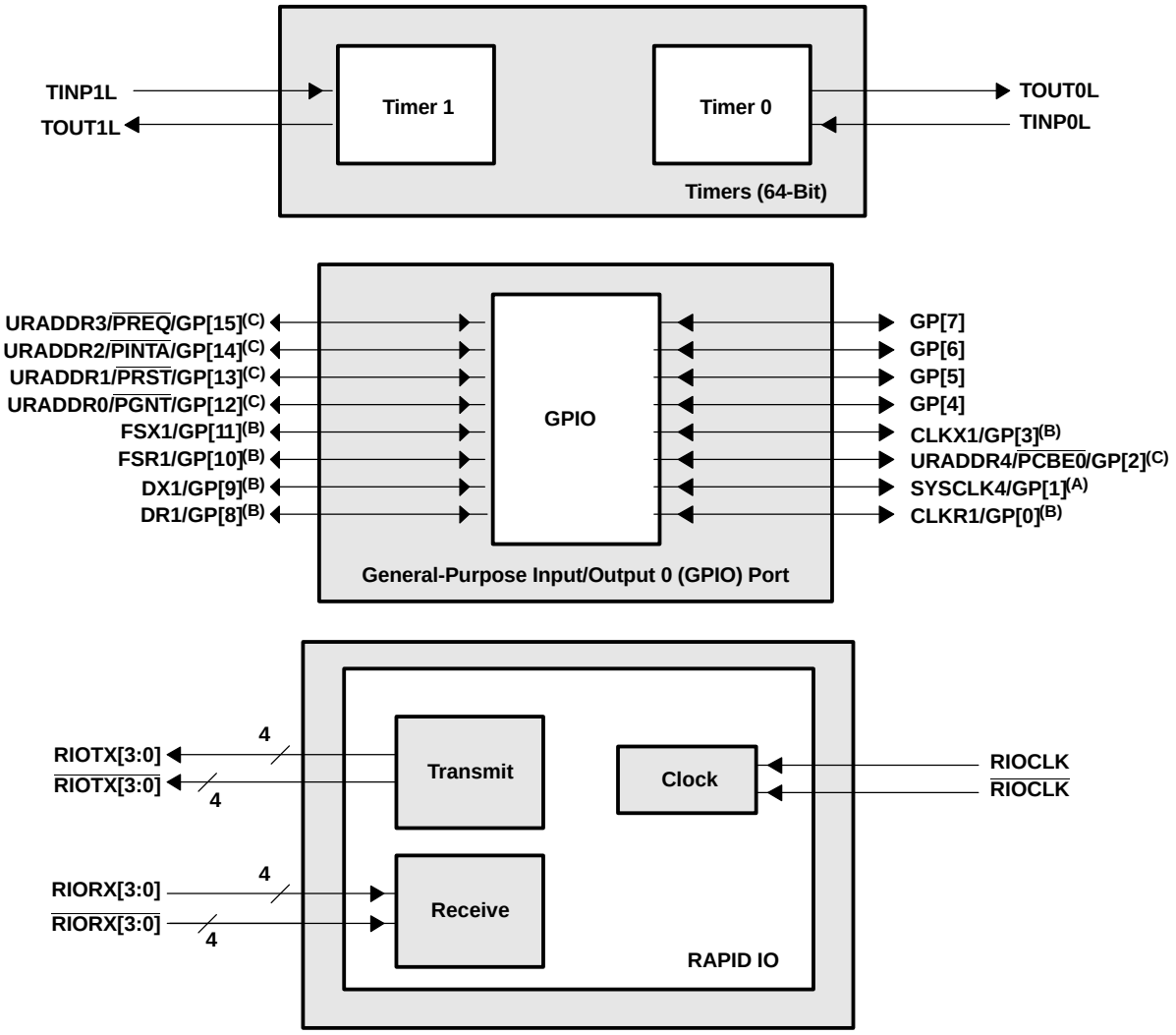
TBD through TBD show the C6455 pin assignments in four quadrants (A, B, C, and D).

## 2.6 Signal Groups Description



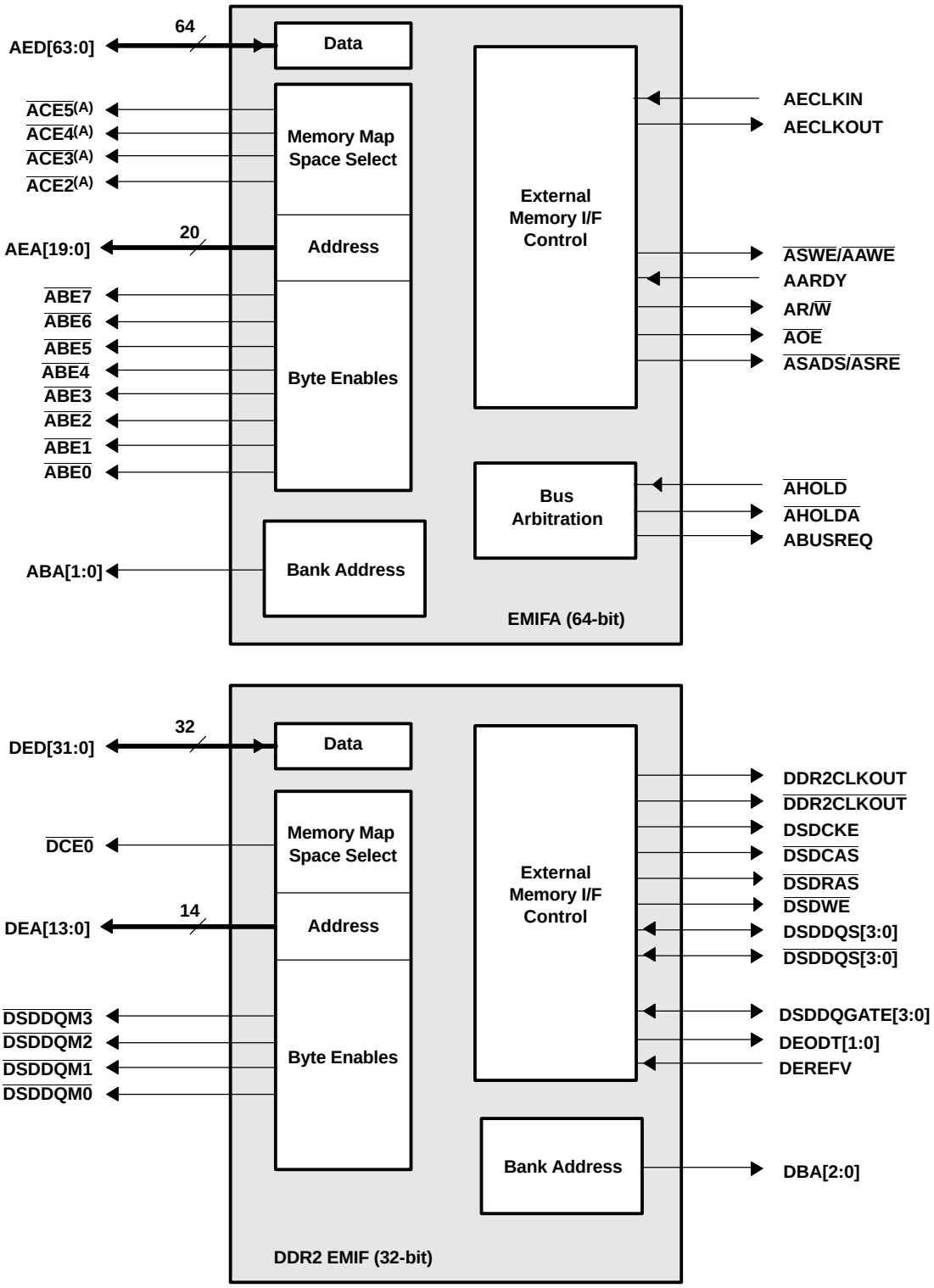

A. This pin is muxed with the GP[1] pin and by default these signals function as GP[1]. For more details, see the Device Configurations section of this data sheet.

**Figure 2-2. CPU and Peripheral Signals**




A. This pin is muxed with the GP[1] pin and by default this signal functions as GP[1]. For more details, see the Device Configurations section of this data sheet.
B. These McBSP1 peripheral pins are muxed with the GPIO peripheral pins and by default these signals function as GPIO peripheral pins. For more details, see the Device Configurations section of this data sheet.
C. These UTOPIA and PCI peripheral pins are muxed with the GPIO peripheral pins and by default these signals function as GPIO peripheral pins. For more details, see the Device Configurations section of this data sheet.

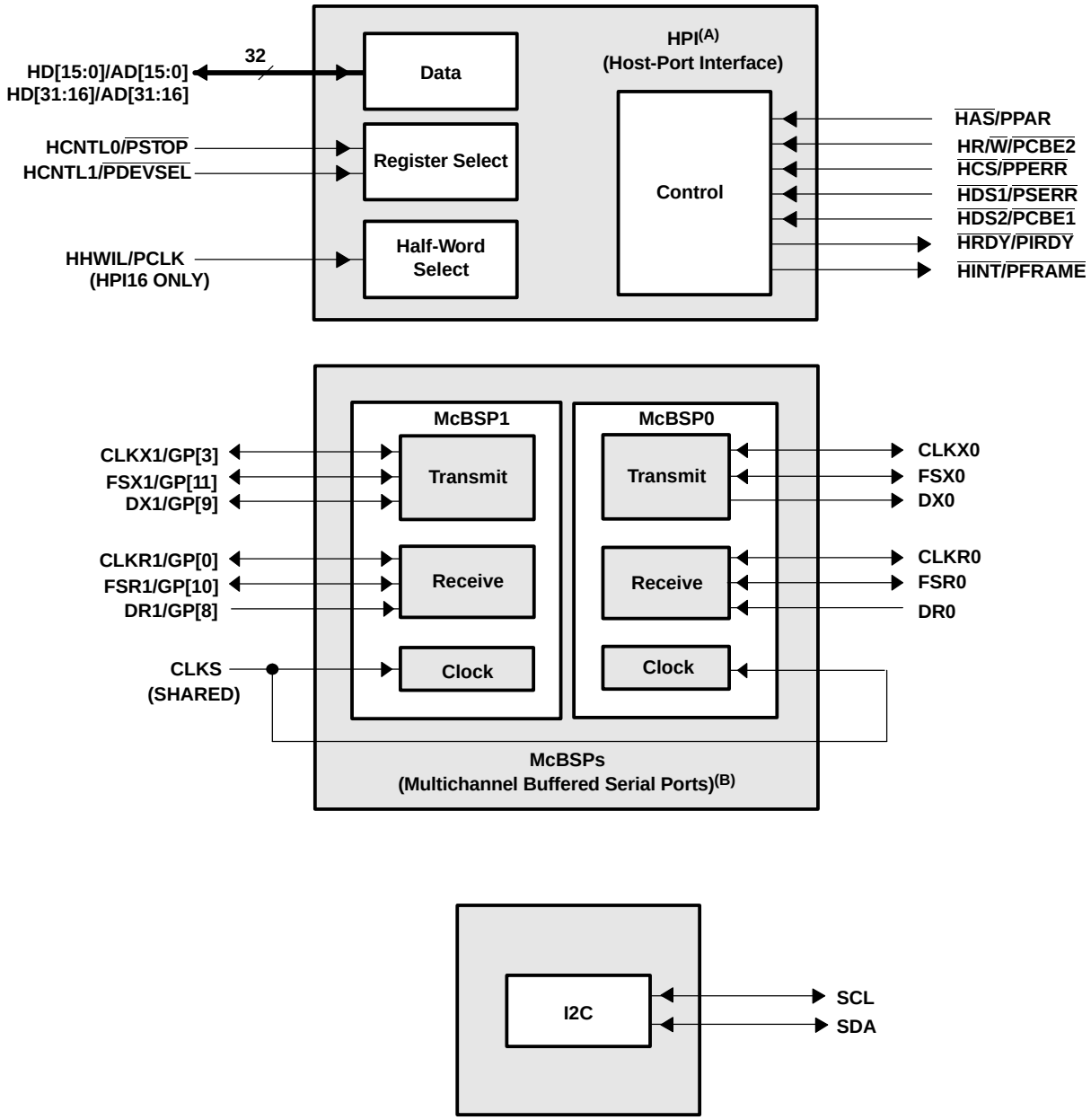
**Figure 2-3. Timers/GPIO/RapidIO Peripheral Signals**




A. The EMIFA ACE0 and ACE1 are ***not*** functionally supported on the C6455 device.

**Figure 2-4. EMIFA/DDR2 EMIF Peripheral Signals**

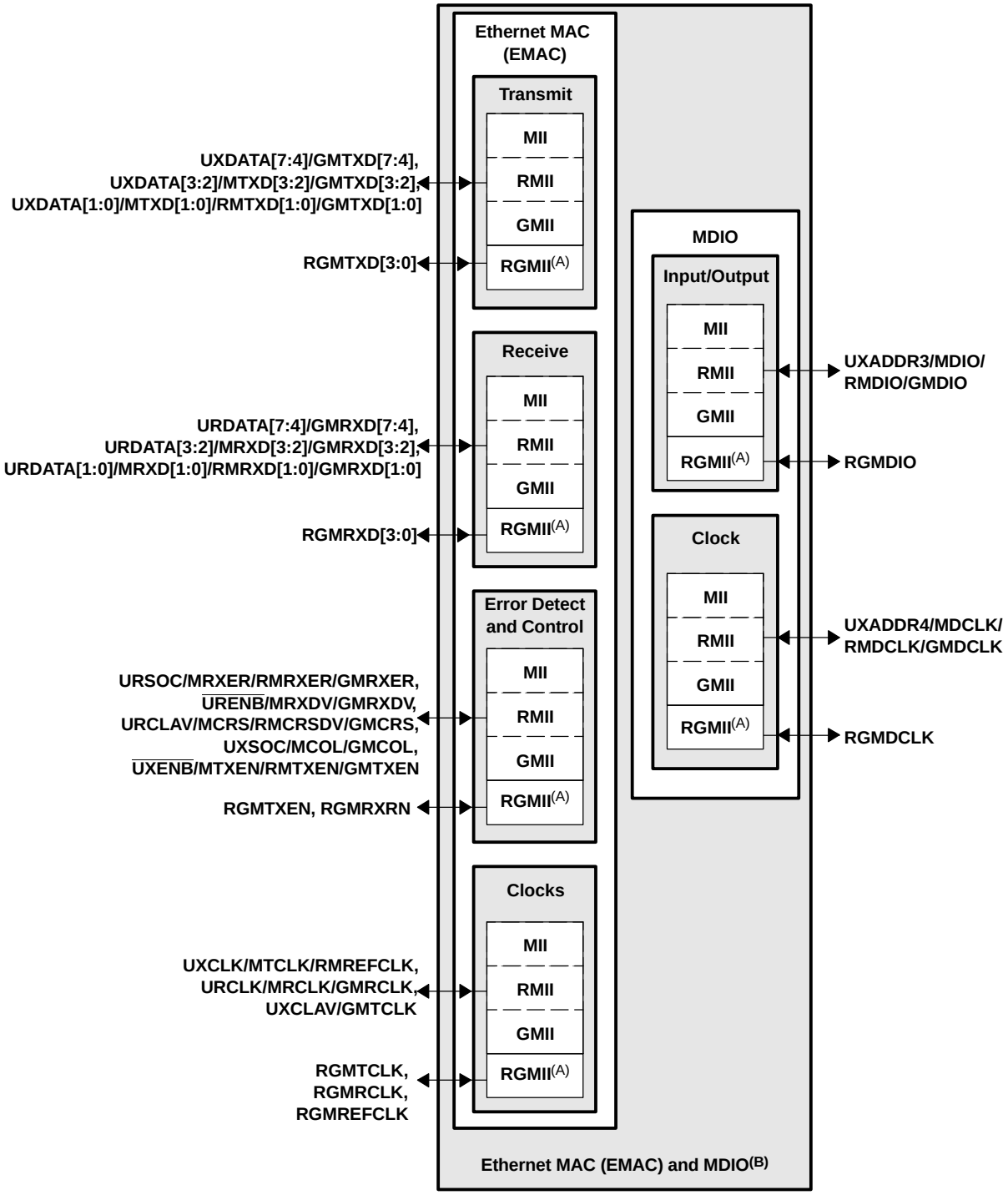
PRODUCT PREVIEW




A. These HPI pins are muxed with the PCI peripheral. By default, these pins function as HPI and no function, respectively. For more details on these muxed pins, see the Device Configurations section of this data sheet.

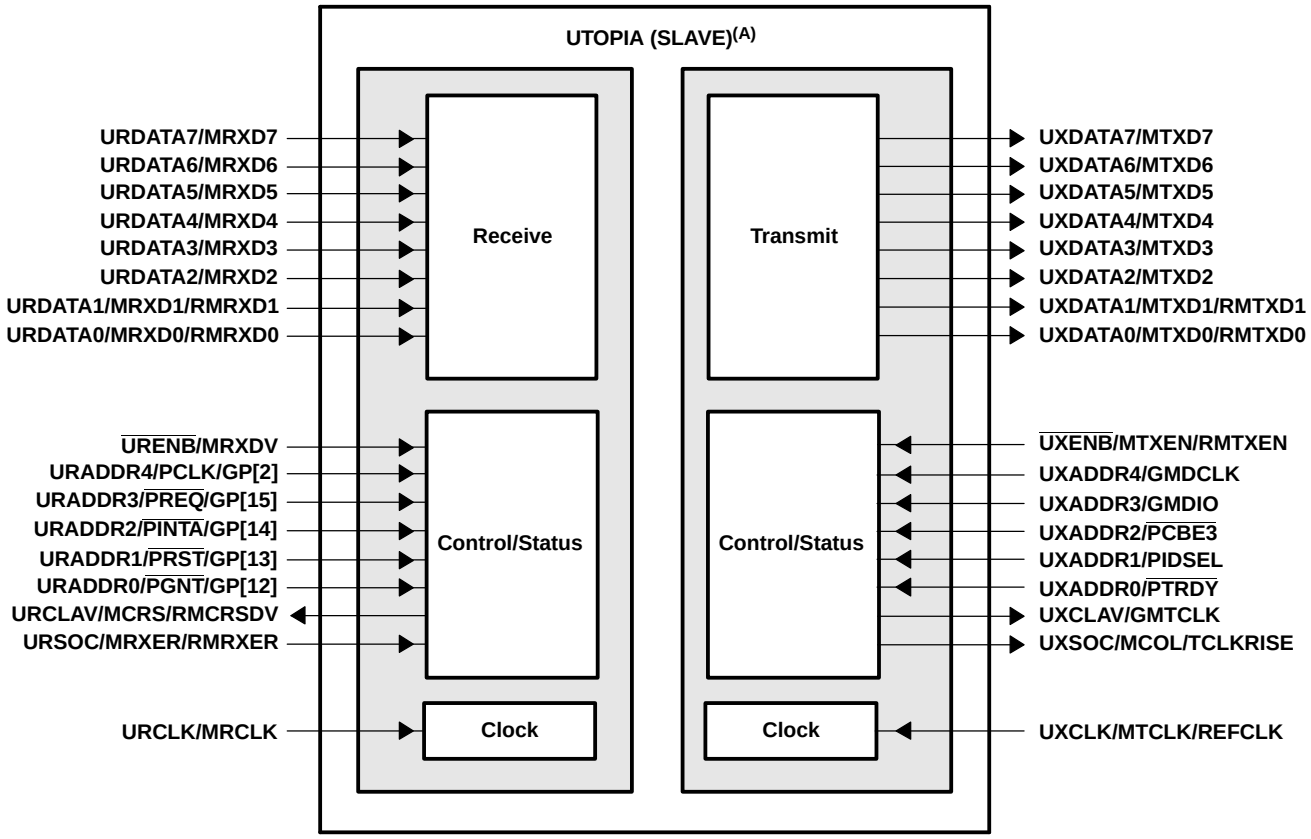
B. These McBSP1 peripheral pins are muxed with the GPIO peripheral pins and by default these signals function as GPIO peripheral pins. For more details, see the Device Configurations section of this data sheet.

**Figure 2-5. HPI/McBSP/I1C Peripheral Signals**



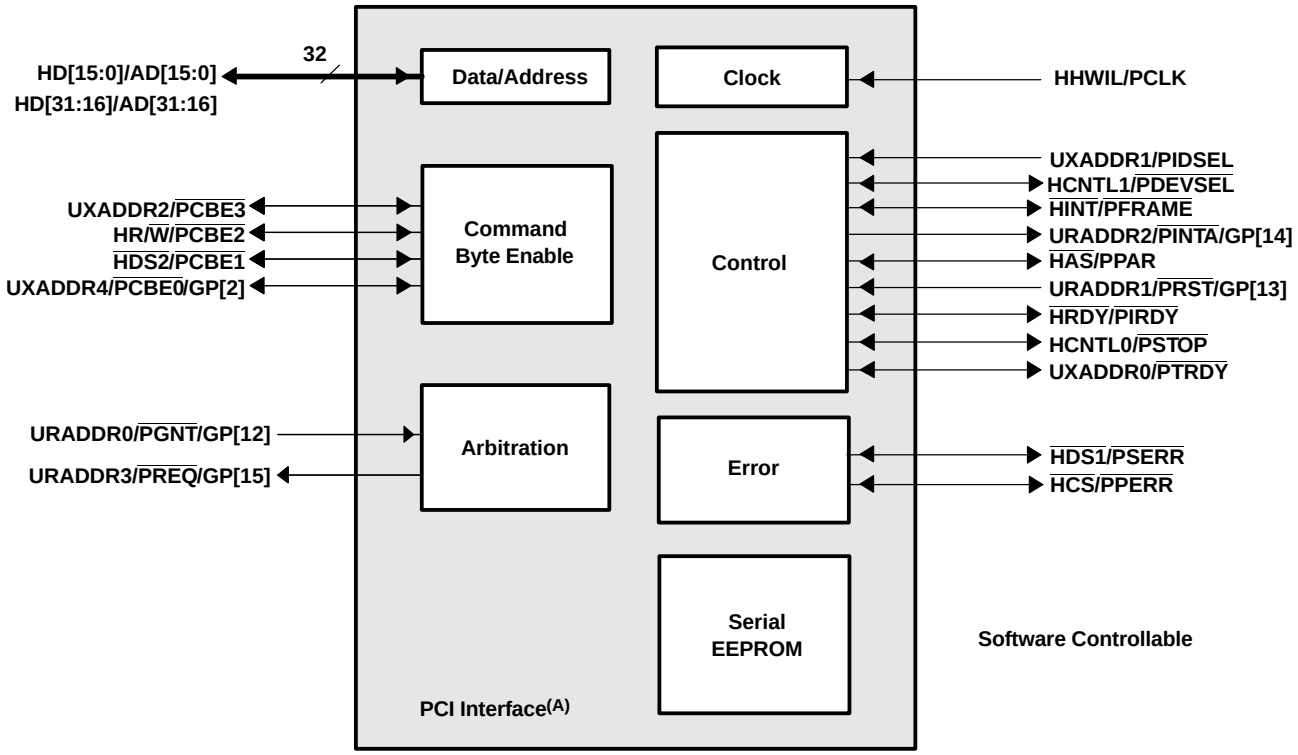

A. RGMII signals are mutually exclusive to all other EMAC signals.
B. These EMAC pins are muxed with the UTOPIA peripheral. By default, these signals function as EMAC. For more details on these muxed pins, see the Device Configurations section of this data sheet.

**Figure 2-6. EMAC/MDIO [MII/RMII/GMII/RGMII Peripheral Signals**




A. These UTOPIA pins are muxed with the PCI or EMAC or GPIO peripherals. By default, these signals function as GPIO or EMAC peripheral pins or no function, respectively. For more details on these muxed pins, see the Device Configurations section of this data sheet.

**Figure 2-7. UTOPIA Peripheral Signals**




A. These PCI pins are muxed with the HPI or UTOPIA or GPIO peripherals. By default, these signals function as HPI or GPIO or EMAC, respectively. For more details on these muxed pins, see the Device Configurations section of this data sheet.

**Figure 2-8. PCI Peripheral Signals**

PRODUCT PREVIEW

## 2.1 Terminal Functions

The terminal functions table ( Table 2-3) identifies the external signal names, the associated pin (ball) numbers along with the mechanical package designator, the pin type (I, O/Z, or I/O/Z), whether the pin has any internal pullup/pulldown resistors and a functional pin description. For more detailed information on device configuration, peripheral selection, multiplexed/shared pins, and debugging considerations, see the Device Configurations section of this data sheet.

**Table 2-3. Terminal Functions TBD**

| SIGNAL NAME | NO. | TYPE(1) | IPD/IPU(2) | DESCRIPTION |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Clock/PLL Configurations** | | | | |
| CLKIN1 | | I | IPD | Clock Input for PLL1. |
| CLKIN2 | | I | IPD | Clock Input for PLL2. |
| PLLV1 | | A | | 1.8-V I/O supply voltage for PLL1 |
| PLLV2 | | A | | 1.8-V I/O supply voltage for PLL2 |
| SYSCLK3/GP[1](3) | | I/O/Z | IPD | SYSCLK3 is the clock output at 1/8 of the device speed (**O/Z**) or this pin can be programmed as the GP1 pin (**I/O/Z**) [default]. |
| **JTAG EMULATION** | | | | |
| TMS | | I | IPU | JTAG test-port mode select |
| TDO | | O/Z | IPU | JTAG test-port data out |
| TDI | | I | IPU | JTAG test-port data in |
| TCK | | I | IPU | JTAG test-port clock |
| $\overline{\text{TRST}}$ | | I | IPD | JTAG test-port reset. For IEEE 1149.1 JTAG compatibility, see the IEEE 1149.1 JTAG compatibility statement portion of this data sheet. |
| EMU0 | | I/O/Z | IPU | Emulation pin 0 |
| EMU1 | | I/O/Z | IPU | Emulation pin 1 |
| EMU2 | | I/O/Z | IPU | Emulation pin 2 |
| EMU3 | | I/O/Z | IPU | Emulation pin 3 |
| EMU4 | | I/O/Z | IPU | Emulation pin 4 |
| EMU5 | | I/O/Z | IPU | Emulation pin 5 |
| EMU6 | | I/O/Z | IPU | Emulation pin 6 |
| EMU7 | | I/O/Z | IPU | Emulation pin 7 |
| EMU8 | | I/O/Z | IPU | Emulation pin 8 |
| EMU9 | | I/O/Z | IPU | Emulation pin 9 |
| EMU10 | | I/O/Z | IPU | Emulation pin 10 |
| EMU11 | | I/O/Z | IPU | Emulation pin 11 |
| EMU12 | | I/O/Z | IPU | Emulation pin 12 |
| EMU13 | | I/O/Z | IPU | Emulation pin 13 |
| EMU14 | | I/O/Z | IPU | Emulation pin 14 |
| EMU15 | | I/O/Z | IPU | Emulation pin 15 |
| EMU16 | | I/O/Z | IPU | Emulation pin 16 |
| EMU17 | | I/O/Z | IPU | Emulation pin 17 |
| EMU18 | | I/O/Z | IPU | Emulation pin 18 |
| **RESETS, INTERRUPTS, AND GENERAL-PURPOSE INPUT/OUTPUTS** | | | | |
| $\overline{\text{RESET}}$ | | I | | Device reset |
| NMI | | I | IPD | Nonmaskable interrupt, edge-driven (rising edge) |

(1) I = Input, O = Output, Z = High impedance, S = Supply voltage, GND = Ground, A = Analog signal
(2) IPD = Internal pulldown, IPU = Internal pullup. (These IPD/IPU signal pins feature a 30-kΩ IPD or IPU resistor. To pull up a signal to the opposite supply rail, a 1-kΩ resistor should be used.)
(3) These pins are multiplexed pins. For more details, see the Device Configurations section of this data sheet.

**Table 2-3. Terminal Functions TBD (continued)**

| SIGNAL NAME | NO. | TYPE(1) | IPD/IPU(2) | DESCRIPTION |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| RESETSTAT | | O | | Reset Status pin. The RESETSTAT pin indicates when the device is in reset |
| POR | | I | | Power on reset. |
| GP[7] | | I/O/Z | IPD | General-purpose input/output (GPIO) pins (**I/O/Z**). |
| GP[6] | | I/O/Z | IPD | |
| GP[5] | | I/O/Z | IPD | |
| GP[4] | | I/O/Z | IPD | |
| URADDR3/PREQ/ GP[15] | | I/O/Z | | UTOPIA received address pins or PCI peripheral pins or General-purpose input/output (GPIO) [15:12, 2] pins (**I/O/Z**) [default]<br>PCI bus request (**O/Z**) or GP[15] (**I/O/Z**) [default]<br>PCI interrupt A (**O/Z**) or GP[14] (**I/O/Z**) [default]<br>PCI reset (**I**) or GP[13] (**I/O/Z**) [default]<br>PCI bus grant (**I**) or GP[12] (**I/O/Z**) [default]<br>PCI command/byte enable 3 (**I/O/Z**) or GP[2] (**I/O/Z**) [default]<br>McBSP1 pins or GP[11:8] pins (**I/O/Z**) [default]<br>McBSP1 transmit clock (**I/O/Z**) or GP[3] (**I/O/Z**) [default]<br>McBSP1 receive clock (**I/O/Z**) or GP[0] (**I/O/Z**) [default]<br>GP[1] pin (**I/O/Z**). SYSCLK3 is the clock output at 1/8 of the device speed (**O/Z**) or this pin can be programmed as a GP[1] pin (**I/O/Z**) [default]. |
| URADDR2/PINTA/ GP[14] | | I/O/Z | | |
| URADDR1/PRST/ GP[13] | | I/O/Z | | |
| URADDR0/PGNT/ GP[12] | | I/O/Z | | |
| FSX1/GP[11] | | I/O/Z | IPD | |
| FSR1/GP[10] | | I/O/Z | IPD | |
| DX1/GP[9] | | I/O/Z | IPD | |
| DR1/GP[8] | | I/O/Z | IPD | |
| CLKX1/GP[3] | | I/O/Z | IPD | |
| URADDR4/PCBE0/ GP[2] | | I/O/Z | | |
| SYSCLK3/GP[1](3) | | O/Z | IPD | |
| CLKR1/GP[0] | | I/O/Z | IPD | |
| **HOST-PORT INTERFACE (HPI) or PERIPHERAL COMPONENT INTERCONNECT (PCI)** | | | | |
| PCI_EN | | I | IPD | PCI enable pin. This pin controls the selection (enable/disable) of the HPI and GP[15:8], or PCI peripherals. This pin works in conjunction with the MCBSP**1**_EN (AEA5 pin) to enable/disable other peripherals (for more details, see the Device Configurations section of this data sheet). |
| HINT/PFRAME | | I/O/Z | | Host interrupt from DSP to host (**O/Z**) or PCI frame (**I/O/Z**) |
| HCNTL1/PDEVSEL | | I/O/Z | | Host control - selects between control, address, or data registers (**I**) [default] or PCI device select (**I/O/Z**) |
| HCNTL0/PSTOP | | I/O/Z | | Host control - selects between control, address, or data registers (**I**) [default] or PCI stop (**I/O/Z**) |
| HHWIL/PCLK | | I/O/Z | | Host half-word select - first or second half-word (not necessarily high or low order)<br>[For HPI16 bus width selection only] (**I**) [default] or PCI clock (**I**) |
| HR/W/PCBE2 | | I/O/Z | | Host read or write select (**I**) [default] or PCI command/byte enable 2 (**I/O/Z**) |
| HAS/PPAR | | I/O/Z | | Host address strobe (**I**) [default] or PCI parity (**I/O/Z**) |
| HCS/PPERR | | I/O/Z | | Host chip select (**I**) [default] or PCI parity error (**I/O/Z**) |
| HDS1/PSERR | | I/O/Z | | Host data strobe 1 (**I**) [default] or PCI system error (**I/O/Z**) |
| HDS2/PCBE1 | | I/O/Z | | Host data strobe 2 (**I**) [default] or PCI command/byte enable 1 (**I/O/Z**) |
| HRDY/PIRDY | | I/O/Z | | Host ready from DSP to host (**O/Z**) [default] or PCI initiator ready (**I/O/Z**) |
| URADDR3/PREQ/ GP[15] | | I/O/Z | | UTOPIA received address pin 3 (URADDR3) or PCI bus request (**O/Z**) or GP[15] (**I/O/Z**) [default] |
| URADDR2/PINTA/ GP[14] | | I/O/Z | | UTOPIA received address pin 2 or PCI interrupt A (**O/Z**) or GP[14] (**I/O/Z**) [default] |
| URADDR1/PRST/ GP[13] | | I/O/Z | | UTOPIA received address pin 1 (URADDR1) or PCI reset (**I**) or GP[13] (**I/O/Z**) [default] |
| URADDR0/PGNT/ GP[12] | | I/O/Z | | UTOPIA received address pin 0 (URADDR0) or PCI bus grant (**I**) or GP[12] (**I/O/Z**) [default] |

**Table 2-3. Terminal Functions TBD (continued)**

| SIGNAL NAME | NO. | TYPE(1) | IPD/IPU(2) | DESCRIPTION |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| URADDR4/$\overline{\text{PCBE0}}$/ GP[2] | | I/O/Z | | UTOPIA received address pin 4 (URADDR4) or PCI bus grant (**I**) or GP[12] (**I/O/Z**) [default] |
| UXADDR2/$\overline{\text{PCBE3}}$ | | I/O/Z | | UTOPIA transmit address pin 2 (UXADDR2) (**I**) or PCI command/byte enable 3 (**I/O/Z**) |
| UXADDR1/PIDSEL | | I | | UTOPIA transmit address pin 1 (UXADDR1) (**I**) or PCI initialization device select (**I**) |
| UXADDR0/$\overline{\text{PIRDY}}$ | | I/O/Z | | UTOPIA transmit address pin 0 (UXADDR0) (**I**) or PCI initiator ready (**I/O/Z**) |
| HD31/AD31 | | I/O/Z | | Host-port data [31:16] pin (**I/O/Z**) [default] or PCI data-address bus [31:16] (**I/O/Z**) |
| HD30/AD30 | | | | |
| HD29/AD29 | | | | |
| HD28/AD28 | | | | |
| HD27/AD27 | | | | |
| HD26/AD26 | | | | |
| HD25/AD25 | | | | |
| HD24/AD24 | | | | |
| HD23/AD23 | | | | |
| HD22/AD22 | | | | |
| HD21/AD21 | | | | |
| HD20/AD20 | | | | |
| HD19/AD19 | | | | |
| HD18/AD18 | | | | |
| HD17/AD17 | | | | |
| HD16/AD16 | | | | |
| HD15/AD15 | | I/O/Z | | Host-port data [15:0] pin (**I/O/Z**) [default] or PCI data-address bus [15:0] (**I/O/Z**) |
| HD14/AD14 | | | | |
| HD13/AD13 | | | | |
| HD12/AD12 | | | | |
| HD11/AD11 | | | | |
| HD10/AD10 | | | | |
| HD9/AD9 | | | | |
| HD8/AD8 | | | | |
| HD7/AD7 | | | | |
| HD6/AD6 | | | | |
| HD5/AD5 | | | | |
| HD4/AD4 | | | | |
| HD3/AD3 | | | | |
| HD2/AD2 | | | | |
| HD1/AD1 | | | | |
| HD0/AD0 | | | | |

**Table 2-3. Terminal Functions TBD (continued)**

| SIGNAL NAME | NO. | TYPE(1) | IPD/IPU(2) | DESCRIPTION |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **EMIFA (64-BIT) - CONTROL SIGNALS COMMON TO ALL TYPES OF MEMORY** | | | | |
| ABA1/EMIFA_EN | | O/Z | IPD | EMIFA bank address control (ABA[1:0])<br>• Active-low bank selects for the 64-bit EMIFA. When interfacing to 16-bit Asynchronous devices, ABA1 carries bit 1 of the byte address. For an 8-bit Asynchronous interface, ABA[1:0] are used to carry bits 1 and 0 of the byte address |
| ABA0/DDR2_EN | | O/Z | IPD | DDR2 EMIF enable (DDR2_EN) [**ABA0**]<br>0 - DDR2 EMIF peripheral pins are disabled (default)<br>1 - DDR2 EMIF peripheral pins are enabled<br>EMIFA enable (EMIFA_EN) [**ABA1**]<br>0 - EMIFA peripheral pins are disabled (default)<br>1 - EMIFA peripheral pins are enabled |
| $\overline{\text{ACE5}}$ | | O/Z | IPU | EMIFA memory space enables<br>• Enabled by bits 28 through 31 of the word address<br>• Only one pin is asserted during any external data access<br>Note: The C6455 device does *not* have $\overline{\text{ACE0}}$ and $\overline{\text{ACE1}}$ pins |
| $\overline{\text{ACE4}}$ | | O/Z | IPU | |
| $\overline{\text{ACE3}}$ | | O/Z | IPU | |
| $\overline{\text{ACE2}}$ | | O/Z | IPU | |
| $\overline{\text{ABE7}}$ | | O/Z | IPU | EMIFA byte-enable control<br>• Decoded from the low-order address bits. The number of address bits or byte enables used depends on the width of external memory.<br>• Byte-write enables for most types of memory. |
| $\overline{\text{ABE6}}$ | | O/Z | IPU | |
| $\overline{\text{ABE5}}$ | | O/Z | IPU | |
| $\overline{\text{ABE4}}$ | | O/Z | IPU | |
| $\overline{\text{ABE3}}$ | | O/Z | IPU | |
| $\overline{\text{ABE2}}$ | | O/Z | IPU | |
| $\overline{\text{ABE1}}$ | | O/Z | IPU | |
| $\overline{\text{ABE0}}$ | | O/Z | IPU | |
| **EMIFA (64-BIT) - BUS ARBITRATION** | | | | |
| $\overline{\text{AHOLDA}}$ | | O | IPU | EMIFA hold-request-acknowledge to the host |
| $\overline{\text{AHOLD}}$ | | I | IPU | EMIFA hold request from the host |
| ABUSREQ | | O | IPU | EMIFA bus request output |
| **EMIFA (64-BIT) - ASYNCHRONOUS/SYNCHRONOUS MEMORY CONTROL** | | | | |
| AECLKIN | | I | IPD | EMIFA external input clock. The EMIFA input clock (AECLKIN or SYSCLK3 clock) is selected at reset via the pullup/pulldown resistor on the AEA[15] pin. Note: AECLKIN is the default for the EMIFA input clock. |
| AECLKOUT | | O/Z | IPD | EMIFA output clock [at EMIFA input clock (AECLKIN or SYSCLK3) frequency] |
| $\overline{\text{AAWE}}$/$\overline{\text{ASWE}}$ | | O/Z | IPU | Asynchronous memory write-enable/Programmable synchronous interface write-enable |
| AARDY | | I | IPU | Asynchronous memory ready input |
| AR/$\overline{\text{W}}$ | | O/Z | IPU | Asynchronous/Programmable synchronous memory read/write |
| $\overline{\text{AAOE}}$/$\overline{\text{ASOE}}$ | | O/Z | IPU | Asynchronous/Programmable synchronous memory output-enable |
| $\overline{\text{ASADS}}$/$\overline{\text{ASRE}}$ | | O/Z | IPU | Programmable synchronous address strobe or read-enable<br>• For programmable synchronous interface, the TBD fileld in the TBD Register selects between $\overline{\text{ASADS}}$ and $\overline{\text{ASRE}}$:<br>– If TBD = 0, then the $\overline{\text{ASADS}}$/$\overline{\text{ASRE}}$ signal functions as the $\overline{\text{ASADS}}$ signal.<br>– If TBD = 1, then the $\overline{\text{ASADS}}$/$\overline{\text{ASRE}}$ signal functions as the $\overline{\text{ASRE}}$ signal. |

PRODUCT PREVIEW

**Table 2-3. Terminal Functions TBD (continued)**

| SIGNAL NAME | NO. | TYPE(1) | IPD/IPU(2) | DESCRIPTION |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **EMIFA (64-BIT) - ADDRESS** | | | | |
| AEA19/BOOTMODE3 | | O/Z | IPD | EMIFA external address (word address) (**O/Z**)<br>Controls initialization of the DSP modes at reset (**I**) via pullup/pulldown resistors [For more detailed information, see the *Device Configurations* section of this datasheet.]<br>• Bootmode - device bootmode configurations (BOOTMODE[3:0])<br>**AEA[19:16]**:<br>0000 - No boot (default mode)<br>0001 - HPI/PCI boot<br>0010 -Reserved<br>0011 - Reserved<br>0100 - EMIFA 8-bit ROM boot<br>0101 - Reserved<br>0110 - Reserved<br>0111 - Reserved<br>1000 -Reserved<br>1001 - Reserved<br>1010 -Reserved<br>Others - Reserved [1011 thru 1111]<br>• EMIFA input clock source select<br>Clock mode select for EMIFA (AECLKIN_SEL)<br>**AEA15**:<br>0 - AECLKIN (default mode)<br>1 - SYSCLK3 (CPU/x) Clock Rate. The SYSCLK3 clock rate is software selectable via the Software PLL1 Controller. By default, SYSCLK3 is selected as CPU/8 clock rate.<br>• HPI peripheral bus width (HPI_WIDTH) select<br>[Applies only when HPI is enabled; PCI_EN pin = 0]<br>**AEA14**:<br>0 - HPI operates as an HPI16 (default). (HPI bus is 16 bits wide. HD[15:0] pins are used and the remaining HD[31:16] pins are reserved pins in the Hi-Z state.)<br>1 - HPI operates as an HPI32.<br>• Device Endian mode (LENDIAN)<br>**AEA13**:<br>0 - System operates in Big Endian mode<br>1 - System operates in Little Endian mode(default)<br>• UTOPIA Enable bit (UTOPIA_EN)<br>**AEA12**: UTOPIA peripheral enable(functional)<br>0 - UTOPIA disabled; Ethernet MAC (EMAC) and MDIO enable(default). This means all multiplexed EMAC/UTOPIA and MDIO/UTOPIA pins function as EMAC and MDIO. Which EMAC/MDIO configuration (interface) [MII, RMII, GMII or the standalone RGMII] is controlled by the MACSEL[1:0] bits.<br>1 - UTOPIA enabled; EMAC and MDIO disabled [except when the MACSEL[1:0] bits = 11 then, the EMAC/MDIO RGMII interface is *still* functional].<br>This means all multiplexed EMAC/UTOPIA and MDIO/UTOPIA pins now function as UTOPIA. And if MACSEL[1:0] = 11, the RGMII standalone pin functions can be used.<br>• EMAC/MDIO interface select bits (MACSEL[1:0])<br>If the EMAC and MDIO peripherals are enabled, AEA12 pin (UTOPIA_EN = 0) , there are two additional configuration pins — MACSEL[1:0] — to select the EMAC/MDIO interface.<br>**AEA[10:9]**: MACSEL[1:0] with AEA12 =0.<br>00 - 10/100 EMAC/MDIO MII Mode Interface (default)<br>01 - 10/100 EMAC/MDIO RMII Mode Interface<br>10 - 10/100/1000 EMAC/MDIO GMII Mode Interface<br>11 - 0/100/1000 with RGMII Mode Interface<br>[RGMII interface requires a 1.5 V I/O supply]<br>When UTOPIA is enabled (AEA12 = 1), if the MACSEL[1:0] bits = 11 then, the EMAC/MDIO RGMII interface is *still* functional. For more detailed information, see the Device Configuraiton section of this data sheet. |
| AEA18/BOOTMODE2 | | | | |
| AEA17/BOOTMODE1 | | | | |
| AEA16/BOOTMODE0 | | | | |
| AEA15/AECLKIN_SEL | | | | |
| AEA14/HPI_WIDTH | | | | |
| AEA13/LENDIAN | | O/Z | IPU | |
| AEA12/UTOPIA_EN | | O/Z | IPD | |
| AEA11 | | | | |
| AEA10/MACSEL1 | | | | |
| AEA9/MACSEL0 | | | | |

PRODUCT PREVIEW

**Table 2-3. Terminal Functions TBD (continued)**

| SIGNAL NAME | NO. | TYPE(1) | IPD/IPU(2) | DESCRIPTION |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| AEA8/PCI_EEAI | | O/Z | IPD | • PCI EEPROM Auto-Initialization (PCI_EEAI)<br>**AEA8**: PCI auto-initialization via external EEPROM<br>If the PCI peripheral is disabled (PCI_EN pin = 0), this pin must ***not*** be pulled up.<br>0 - PCI auto-initialization through EEPROM is disabled (default).<br>1 - PCI auto-initialization through EEPROM is enabled.<br>• PCI Frequency Selection (PCI66)<br>[The PCI peripheral *needs* be enabled (PCI_EN = 1) to use this function]<br>Selects the PCI operating frequency of 66 MHz or 33 MHz PCI operating frequency is selected at reset via the pullup/pulldown resistor on the PCI66 pin:<br>**AEA6**:<br>0 - PCI operates at 33 MHz (default).<br>1 - PCI operates at 66 MHz.<br>Note: If the PCI peripheral is disabled (PCI_EN = 0), this pin must ***not*** be pulled up.<br>• McBSP1 Enable bit (MCBSP1_EN)<br>Selects which function is enabled on the McBSP1/GPIO muxed pins<br>**AEA5**:<br>0 - GPIO pin functions enabled (default).<br>1 - McBSP1 pin functions enabled.<br>• SYSCLKOUT Enable bit (SYSCLKOUT_EN)<br>Selects which function is enabled on the SYSCLK3/GP[1] muxed pin<br>**AEA4**:<br>0 - GP[1] pin function of the SYSCLK3/GP[1] pin enabled (default).<br>1 - SYSCLK3 pin function of the SYSCLK3/GP[1] pin enabled.<br>• Configuration GPI (CFGGP[2:0]) (**AEA[2:0]**)<br>These pins are latched during reset and their values are shown in the DEVSTAT register. These values can be used by S/W routines for boot operations.<br>**Note:** For proper C6455 device operation, the AEA11 and AEA3 pins ***must*** be externally pulled up with a 1-kΩ resistor during Power-On Reset, Warm Reset, and Max Reset.<br>Also for proper C6455 device operation, ***do not*** oppose the IPD on the AEA7 pin during Power-On Reset, Warm Reset, and Max Reset. |
| AEA7 | | | | |
| AEA6/PCI66 | | | | |
| AEA5/MCBSP1_EN | | | | |
| AEA4/SYSCLKOUT_EN | | | | |
| AEA3 | | | | |
| AEA2/CFGGP2 | | | | |
| AEA1/CFGGP1 | | | | |
| AEA0/CFGGP0 | | | | |

PRODUCT PREVIEW

**Table 2-3. Terminal Functions TBD (continued)**

| SIGNAL NAME | NO. | TYPE(1) | IPD/IPU(2) | DESCRIPTION |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **EMIFA (64-BIT) - DATA** | | | | |
| AED63 | | I/O/Z | IPU | EMIFA external data |
| AED62 | | | | |
| AED61 | | | | |
| AED60 | | | | |
| AED59 | | | | |
| AED58 | | | | |
| AED57 | | | | |
| AED56 | | | | |
| AED55 | | | | |
| AED54 | | | | |
| AED53 | | | | |
| AED52 | | | | |
| AED51 | | | | |
| AED50 | | | | |
| AED49 | | | | |
| AED48 | | | | |
| AED47 | | | | |
| AED46 | | | | |
| AED45 | | | | |
| AED44 | | | | |
| AED43 | | | | |
| AED42 | | | | |
| AED41 | | | | |
| AED40 | | | | |
| AED39 | | | | |
| AED38 | | | | |
| AED37 | | | | |
| AED36 | | | | |
| AED35 | | | | |
| AED34 | | | | |
| AED33 | | | | |
| AED32 | | | | |
| AED31 | | | | |
| AED30 | | | | |
| AED29 | | | | |
| AED28 | | | | |
| AED27 | | | | |
| AED26 | | | | |
| AED25 | | | | |
| AED24 | | | | |
| AED23 | | | | |
| AED22 | | | | |

**Table 2-3. Terminal Functions TBD (continued)**

| SIGNAL NAME | NO. | TYPE(1) | IPD/IPU(2) | DESCRIPTION |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| AED21 | | I/O/Z | IPU | EMIFA external data |
| AED20 | | | | |
| AED19 | | | | |
| AED18 | | | | |
| AED17 | | | | |
| AED16 | | | | |
| AED15 | | | | |
| AED14 | | | | |
| AED13 | | | | |
| AED12 | | | | |
| AED11 | | | | |
| AED10 | | | | |
| AED9 | | | | |
| AED8 | | | | |
| AED7 | | | | |
| AED6 | | | | |
| AED5 | | | | |
| AED4 | | | | |
| AED3 | | | | |
| AED2 | | | | |
| AED1 | | | | |
| AED0 | | | | |
| **DDR2 EMIF (32-BIT) - CONTROL SIGNALS COMMON TO ALL TYPES OF MEMORY** | | | | |
| $DEV_{DDR0}$ | | A | | DDR2 supply (1.8-V I/O supply) |
| $DEV_{DDR1}$ | | A | | DDR2 supply (1.8-V I/O supply) |
| $\overline{DCE0}$ | | O/Z | | DDR2 EMIF memory space enables<br>• Enabled by bits 28 through 31 of the word address<br>• Only one pin is asserted during any external data access |
| DBA2 | | O/Z | | DDR2 EMIF bank address control<br>• |
| DBA1 | | O/Z | | |
| DBA0 | | O/Z | | |
| DDR2CLKOUT | | O/Z | | DDR2 EMIF output clock (CPU/4 frequency) |
| $\overline{DDR2CLKOUT}$ | | O/Z | | Negative DDR2 EMIF output clock (CPU/4 frequency) |
| $\overline{DSDCAS}$ | | O/Z | | DDR2 EMIF SDRAM column-address strobe |
| $\overline{DSDRAS}$ | | O/Z | | DDR2 EMIF SDRAM row-address strobe |
| $\overline{DSDWE}$ | | O/Z | | DDR2 EMIF SDRAM write-enable |
| DSDCKE | | O/Z | | DDR2 EMIF SDRAM clock-enable (used for self-refresh mode).<br>• If SDRAM is not in system, SDCKE can be used as a general-purpose output. |
| DRSV | | O/Z | | **Reserved** |
| DRSV | | O/Z | | **Reserved** |
| DSDDQGATE3 | | I/O/Z | | DDR2 EMIF data strobe gate [3:0] |
| DSDDQGATE2 | | I/O/Z | | |
| DSDDQGATE1 | | I/O/Z | | |
| DSDDQGATE0 | | I/O/Z | | |

PRODUCT PREVIEW

**Table 2-3. Terminal Functions TBD (continued)**

| SIGNAL NAME | NO. | TYPE(1) | IPD/IPU(2) | DESCRIPTION |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| DSDDQM3 | | O/Z | | DDR2 EMIF byte-enable controls<br>• Decoded from the low-order address bits. The number of address bits or byte enables used depends on the width of external memory.<br>• Byte-write enables for most types of memory.<br>• Can be directly connected to SDRAM read and write mask signal (SDQM). |
| DSDDQM2 | | O/Z | | |
| DSDDQM1 | | O/Z | | |
| DSDDQM0 | | O/Z | | |
| DSDDQS3 | | I/O/Z | | DDR2 EMIF data strobe [3:0] positive |
| DSDDQS2 | | I/O/Z | | |
| DSDDQS1 | | I/O/Z | | |
| DSDDQS0 | | I/O/Z | | |
| $\overline{\text{DSDDQS3}}$ | | I/O/Z | | DDR2 EMIF data strobe [3:0] negative |
| $\overline{\text{DSDDQS2}}$ | | I/O/Z | | |
| $\overline{\text{DSDDQS1}}$ | | I/O/Z | | |
| $\overline{\text{DSDDQS0}}$ | | I/O/Z | | |
| **DDR2 EMIF (32-BIT) - ADDRESS** | | | | |
| DEA13 | | O/Z | | DDR2 EMIF external address (word address) |
| DEA12 | | | | |
| DEA11 | | | | |
| DEA10 | | | | |
| DEA9 | | | | |
| DEA8 | | | | |
| DEA7 | | | | |
| DEA6 | | | | |
| DEA5 | | | | |
| DEA4 | | | | |
| DEA3 | | | | |
| DEA2 | | | | |
| DEA1 | | | | |
| DEA0 | | | | |

**Table 2-3. Terminal Functions TBD (continued)**

| SIGNAL NAME | NO. | TYPE(1) | IPD/IPU(2) | DESCRIPTION |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **DDR2 EMIF (32-BIT) - DATA** | | | | |
| DED31 | | I/O/Z | | DDR2 EMIF external data |
| DED30 | | | | |
| DED29 | | | | |
| DED28 | | | | |
| DED27 | | | | |
| DED26 | | | | |
| DED25 | | | | |
| DED24 | | | | |
| DED23 | | | | |
| DED22 | | | | |
| DED21 | | | | |
| DED20 | | | | |
| DED19 | | | | |
| DED18 | | | | |
| DED17 | | | | |
| DED16 | | | | |
| DED15 | | | | |
| DED14 | | | | |
| DED13 | | | | |
| DED12 | | | | |
| DED11 | | | | |
| DED10 | | | | |
| DED9 | | | | |
| DED8 | | | | |
| DED7 | | | | |
| DED6 | | | | |
| DED5 | | | | |
| DED4 | | | | |
| DED3 | | | | |
| DED2 | | | | |
| DED1 | | | | |
| DED0 | | | | |
| **Timer 1** | | | | |
| TOUT1L | | O/Z | IPD | Timer 0 or general-purpose output 1 low |
| TINP1L | | I | IPD | Timer 0 or general-purpose input 1 low |
| **Timer 0** | | | | |
| TOUT0L | | O/Z | IPD | Timer 0 or general-purpose output 0 low |
| TINP0L | | I | IPD | Timer 0 or general-purpose input 0 low |
| Inter-integrated circuit (I2C) | | | | |
| SCL | | I/O/Z | — | I2C clock. When the I2C module is used, use an external pullup resistor. |
| SDA | | I/O/Z | — | I2C data. When I2C is used, ensure there is an external pullup resistor. |
| **MULTICHANNEL BUFFERED SERIAL PORT 1 AND MULTICHANNEL BUFFERED SERIAL PORT 0 (McBSP1 and McBSP0)** | | | | |
| CLKS | | I/O/Z | IPD | McBSP external clock source (as opposed to internal) (**I/O/Z**)<br>[shared by McBSP1 and McBSP0] |

**Table 2-3. Terminal Functions TBD (continued)**

| SIGNAL NAME | NO. | TYPE(1) | IPD/IPU(2) | DESCRIPTION |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **MULTICHANNEL BUFFERED SERIAL PORT 1 (McBSP1)** | | | | |
| CLKR1/GP[0] | | I/O/Z | IPD | McBSP1 receive clock (**I/O/Z**) or GP[1] (**I/O/Z**) [default] |
| FSR1/GP[10] | | I/O/Z | IPD | McBSP1 receive frame sync (**I/O/Z**) or GP[10] (**I/O/Z**) [default] |
| DR1/GP[8] | | I | IPD | McBSP1 receive data (**I**) or GP[8] (**I/O/Z**) [default] |
| DX1/GP[9] | | O/Z | IPD | McBSP1 transmit data (**O/Z**) or GP[9] (**I/O/Z**) [default] |
| FSX1/GP[11] | | I/O/Z | IPD | McBSP1 transmit frame sync (**I/O/Z**) or GP[11] (**I/O/Z**) [default] |
| CLKX1/GP[3] | | I/O/Z | IPD | McBSP1 transmit clock (**I/O/Z**) or GP[3] (**I/O/Z**) [default] |
| **MULTICHANNEL BUFFERED SERIAL PORT 0 (McBSP0)** | | | | |
| CLKR0 | | I/O/Z | IPU | McBSP0 receive clock (**I/O/Z**) |
| FSR0 | | I/O/Z | IPD | McBSP0 receive frame sync (**I/O/Z**) |
| DR0 | | I | IPD | McBSP0 receive data (**I**) |
| DX0 | | O/Z | IPD | McBSP0 transmit data (**O/Z**) |
| FSX0 | | I/O/Z | IPD | McBSP0 transmit frame sync (**I/O/Z**) |
| CLKX0 | | I/O/Z | IPU | McBSP0 transmit clock (**I/O/Z**) |
| **UNIVERSAL TEST AND OPERATIONS PHY INTERFACE for ASYNCHRONOUS TRANSFER MODE (ATM) [UTOPIA SLAVE]** | | | | |
| **UTOPIA SLAVE (ATM CONTROLLER) - TRANSMIT INTERFACE** | | | | |
| UXCLK/MTCLK/ RMREFCLK | | I/O/Z | | Source clock for UTOPIA transmit driven by Master ATM Controller.<br>When the UTOPIA peripheral is disabled (UTOPIA_EN [AEA12 pin] = 0), this pin is either EMAC MII transmit clock (MTCLK) or the EMAC RMII reference clock. The EMAC function is controlled by the MACSEL[1:0] (AEA[10:9] pins). For more detailed information, see the Device Configuration section of this datasheet. |
| UXCLAV/GMTCLK | | I/O/Z | | Transmit cell available status output signal from UTOPIA Slave.<br>0 indicates a complete cell is NOT available for transmit<br>1 indicates a complete cell is available for transmit<br>When the UTOPIA peripheral is disabled (UTOPIA_EN [AEA12 pin] = 0), this pin is EMAC GMII transmit clock. MACSEL[1:0] dependent. |
| $\overline{\text{UXENB}}$/MTXEN/ RMTXEN/GMTXEN | | I/O/Z | | UTOPIA transmit interface enable input signal. Asserted by the Master ATM Controller to indicate that the UTOPIA Slave should put out on the Transmit Data Bus the first byte of valid data and the UXSOC signal in the next clock cycle.<br>When the UTOPIA peripheral is disabled (UTOPIA_EN [AEA12 pin] = 0), this pin is either the EMAC MII transmit enable [default] or EMAC RMII transmit enable or EMAC GMII transmit enable. MACSEL[1:0] dependent. |
| UXSOC/MCOL/ GMCOL | | I/O/Z | | Transmit Start-of-Cell signal. This signal is output by the UTOPIA Slave on the rising edge of the UXCLK, indicating that the first valid byte of the cell is available on the 8-bit Transmit Data Bus (UXDATA[7:0]).<br>When the UTOPIA peripheral is disabled (UTOPIA_EN [AEA12 pin] = 0), this pin is either the EMAC MII collision sense or EMAC GMII collision sense. MACSEL[1:0] dependent. |
| UXADDR4/MDCLK/ RMDCLK/GMDCLK | | I | | UTOPIA transmit address pins (UXADDR[4:0]) (**I**)<br>As UTOPIA transmit address pins, UTOPIA_EN (AEA12 pin) = 1:<br>• 5-bit Slave transmit address input pins driven by the Master ATM Controller to identify and select one of the Slave devices (up to 31 possible) in the ATM System.<br>When the UTOPIA peripheral is disabled (UTOPIA_EN [AEA12 pin] = 0) and if the PCI_EN pin (**TBD**) = 1, these pins are PCI peripheral pins -<br>PCI command/byte enable 3($\overline{\text{PCBE3}}$) [I/O/Z],<br>PCI initialization device select (PIDSEL) [I], and<br>PCI initiator ready (PIRDY) [I/O/Z].<br>When the UTOPIA peripheral is disabled (UTOPIA_EN [AEA12 pin] = 0), these pins are MDIO MII or GMII serial data input/output (MDIO or GMDIO). MACSEL[1:0] dependent. |
| UXADDR3/MDIO/ GMDIO | | I | | |
| UXADDR2/$\overline{\text{PCBE3}}$ | | I | | |
| UXADDR1/PIDSEL | | I | | |
| UXADDR0/$\overline{\text{PIRDY}}$ | | I | | |

PRODUCT PREVIEW

**Table 2-3. Terminal Functions TBD (continued)**

| SIGNAL NAME | NO. | TYPE(1) | IPD/IPU(2) | DESCRIPTION |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| UXDATA7/GMTXD7 | | I/O/Z | | UTOPIA 8-bit transmit data bus (**I/O/Z**) or EMAC MII 4-bit transmit data bus (**I/O/Z**) [default] or EMAC GMII 8-bit transmit data bus or EMAC RMII 2-bit transmit data bus (**I/O/Z**)<br>Using the Transmit Data Bus, the UTOPIA Slave (on the rising edge of the UXCLK) transmits the 8-bit ATM cells to the Master ATM Controller.<br>When the UTOPIA peripheral is disabled (UTOPIA_EN [AEA12 pin] = 0), these pins function as EMAC pins and are controlled by the MACSEL[1:0] (AEA[10:9] pins) to select the MII, RMII, GMII or RGMII EMAC interface. (For more details, see the Device Configurations section of this datasheet). |
| UXDATA6/GMTXD6 | | | | |
| UXDATA5/GMTXD5 | | | | |
| UXDATA4/GMTXD4 | | | | |
| UXDATA3/MTXD3/ GMTXD3 | | | | |
| UXDATA2/MTXD2/ GMTXD2 | | | | |
| UXDATA1/MTXD1/ RMTXD1/GMTXD1 | | | | |
| UXDATA0/MTXD0/ RMTXD0/GMTXD0 | | | | |
| **UTOPIA SLAVE (ATM CONTROLLER) - RECEIVE INTERFACE** | | | | |
| URCLK/MRCLK/ GMRCLK | | I/O/Z | | Source clock for UTOPIA receive driven by Master ATM Controller.<br>When the UTOPIA peripheral is disabled (UTOPIA_EN [AEA12 pin] = 0), this pin is EMAC MII [default] or GMII receive clock. MACSEL[1:0] dependent. |
| URCLAV/MCRS/ RMCRSDV/GMCRS | | I/O/Z | | Receive cell available status output signal from UTOPIA Slave.<br>0 indicates NO space is available to receive a cell from Master ATM Controller<br>1 indicates space is available to receive a cell from Master ATM Controller<br>When the UTOPIA peripheral is disabled (UTOPIA_EN [AEA12 pin] = 0), this pin is EMAC MII carrier sense [deafult] or RMII carrier sense/data valid or GMII carrier sense. MACSEL[1:0] dependent. MACSEL[1:0] dependent. |
| $\overline{\text{URENB}}$/MRXDV/ GMRXDV | | I/O/Z | | UTOPIA receive interface enable input signal. Asserted by the Master ATM Controller to indicate to the UTOPIA Slave to sample the Receive Data Bus (URDATA[7:0]) and URSOC signal in the next clock cycle or thereafter.<br>When the UTOPIA peripheral is disabled (UTOPIA_EN [AEA12 pin] = 0), this pin is EMAC MII [default] or GMII receive data valid. MACSEL[1:0] dependent. |
| URSOC/MRXER/ RMRXER/GMRXER | | I/O/Z | | Receive Start-of-Cell signal. This signal is output by the Master ATM Controller to indicate to the UTOPIA Slave that the first valid byte of the cell is available to sample on the 8-bit Receive Data Bus (URDATA[7:0]).<br>When the UTOPIA peripheral is disabled (UTOPIA_EN [AEA12 pin] = 0), this pin is EMAC MII [default] or RMII or GMII receive error. MACSEL[1:0] dependent. |
| URADDR4/$\overline{\text{PCBE0}}$/ GP[2] | | I | | UTOPIA receive address pins [URADDR[4:0] (**I**)]:<br>As UTOPIA receive address pins, UTOPIA_EN (AEA12 pin) = 1:<br>• 5-bit Slave receive address input pins driven by the Master ATM Controller to identify and select one of the Slave devices (up to 31 possible) in the ATM System.<br>• When the UTOPIA peripheral is disabled [UTOPIA_EN (AEA12 pin) = 0], these pins are PCI (if PCI_EN = 1) or GPIO (if PCI_EN = 0) pins (GP[15:12, 2]).<br>As PCI peripheral pins -<br>PCI command/byte enable 0 ($\overline{\text{PCBE0}}$) [I/O/Z]<br>PCI bus request ($\overline{\text{PREQ}}$) [O/Z],<br>PCI interrupt A ($\overline{\text{PINTA}}$) [O/Z],<br>PCI reset ($\overline{\text{PRST}}$) [I] and<br>PCI bus grant ($\overline{\text{PGNT}}$) [I/O/Z]. |
| URADDR3/$\overline{\text{PREQ}}$/ GP[15] | | I | | |
| URADDR2/$\overline{\text{PINTA}}$/ GP[14] | | I | | |
| URADDR1/$\overline{\text{PRST}}$/ GP[13] | | I | | |
| URADDR0/$\overline{\text{PGNT}}$/ GP[12] | | I | | |

PRODUCT PREVIEW

**Table 2-3. Terminal Functions TBD (continued)**

| SIGNAL NAME | NO. | TYPE(1) | IPD/IPU(2) | DESCRIPTION |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| URDATA7/GMRXD7 | | I/O/Z | | UTOPIA 8-bit Receive Data Bus (**I/O/Z**) or EMAC receive data bus [MII] (**I/O/Z**) [default] or [GMII] (**I/O/Z**) or [RMII] (**I/O/Z**)<br>Using the Receive Data Bus, the UTOPIA Slave (on the rising edge of the URCLK) can receive the 8-bit ATM cell data from the Master ATM Controller. When the UTOPIA peripheral is disabled (UTOPIA_EN [AEA12 pin] = 0), these pins function as EMAC pins and are controlled by the MACSEL[1:0] (AEA[10:9] pins) to select the MII, RMII, GMII, or RGMII EMAC interface. (For more details, see the Device Configurations section of this data sheet). |
| URDATA6/GMRXD6 | | | | |
| URDATA5/GMRXD5 | | | | |
| URDATA4/GMRXD4 | | | | |
| URDATA3/MRXD3/ GMRXD3 | | | | |
| URDATA2/MRXD2/ GMRXD2 | | | | |
| URDATA1/MRXD1/ RMRXD1/GMRXD1 | | | | |
| URDATA0/MRXD0/ RMRXD0/GMRXD0 | | | | |
| **RAPID I/O SERIAL PORT** | | | | |
| RIOCLK | | I | | Rapid I/O serial port source (reference) clock |
| $\overline{\text{RIOCLK}}$ | | I | | Negative Rapid I/O serial port source (reference) clock |
| RIOTX3 | | O | | Rapid IO transmit data bus bits [3:0]<br>For proper C6455 device operation, the AEA3 pin ***must*** be externally pulled up with a 1-kΩ resistor at device reset. |
| RIOTX2 | | | | |
| RIOTX1 | | | | |
| RIOTX0 | | | | |
| $\overline{\text{RIOTX3}}$ | | O/Z | | Rapid IO negative transmit data bus bits [3:0] (differential)<br>For proper C6455 device operation, the AEA3 pin ***must*** be externally pulled up with a 1-kΩ resistor at device reset. |
| $\overline{\text{RIOTX2}}$ | | | | |
| $\overline{\text{RIOTX1}}$ | | | | |
| $\overline{\text{RIOTX0}}$ | | | | |
| RIORX3 | | I | | Rapid IO receive data bus bits [3:0]<br>For proper C6455 device operation, the AEA3 pin ***must*** be externally pulled up with a 1-kΩ resistor at device reset. |
| RIORX2 | | | | |
| RIORX1 | | | | |
| RIORX0 | | | | |
| $\overline{\text{RIORX3}}$ | | I | | Rapid IO negative receive data bus bits [3:0] (differential)<br>For proper C6455 device operation, the AEA3 pin ***must*** be externally pulled up with a 1-kΩ resistor at device reset. |
| $\overline{\text{RIORX2}}$ | | | | |
| $\overline{\text{RIORX1}}$ | | | | |
| $\overline{\text{RIORX0}}$ | | | | |
| **MANAGEMENT DATA INPUT/OUTPUT (MDIO) FOR MII/RMII/GMII** | | | | |
| MDCLK | | I/O/Z | IPD | MDIO serial clock input/output |
| MDIO | | I/O/Z | IPU | MDIO serial data input/output |
| **MANAGEMENT DATA INPUT/OUTPUT (MDIO) FOR RGMII** | | | | |
| RGMDCLK | | O/Z | | MDIO serial clock input/output (RGMII mode) |
| RGMDIO | | I/O/Z | | MDIO serial data input/output (RGMII mode) |
| **ETHERNET MAC (EMAC) [MII/RMII/GMII]** | | | | |
| If the Ethernet MAC (EMAC) and MDIO peripherals are enabled (AEA12 pin driven low [UTOPIA_EN = 0]), there are two additional configuration pins — the MAC_SEL[1:0] (AEA[10:9] pins) — that select one of the four interface modes (MII, RMII, GMII, or RGMII) for the EMAC/MDIO interface. For more detailed information on the EMAC select pins, see the *Device Configuration* section of this document. | | | | |
| URCLK/MRCLK/ GMRCLK | | I/O/Z | | UTOPIA receive clock (URCLK) driven by Master ATM Controller(**TBD**) or when the UTOPIA peripheral is disabled (UTOPIA_EN [AEA12 pin] = 0), this pin is EMAC MII [default] or GMII receive clock. MACSEL[1:0] dependent. |
| URCLAV/MCRS/ RMCRSDV/GMCRS | | I/O/Z | | UTOPIA receive cell available status output signal from UTOPIA Slave(**TBD**) or when the UTOPIA peripheral is disabled (UTOPIA_EN [AEA12 pin] = 0), this pin is EMAC MII carrier sense [default] or RMII carrier sense/data valid or GMII carrier sense. MACSEL[1:0] dependent. |

PRODUCT PREVIEW

**Table 2-3. Terminal Functions TBD (continued)**

| SIGNAL NAME | NO. | TYPE(1) | IPD/IPU(2) | DESCRIPTION |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| URSOC/MRXER/ RMRXER/GMRXER | | I/O/Z | | UTOPIA receive Start-of-Cell signal (**TBD**) or when the UTOPIA peripheral is disabled (UTOPIA_EN [AEA12 pin] = 0), this pin is EMAC MII [default] or RMII or GMII receive error. MACSEL[1:0] dependent. |
| $\overline{\text{URENB}}$/MRXDV/ GMRXDV | | I/O/Z | | UTOPIA receive interface enable input signal. Asserted by the Master ATM Controller to indicate to the UTOPIA Slave to sample the Receive Data Bus (URDATA[7:0]) and URSOC signal in the next clock cycle or thereafter. When the UTOPIA peripheral is disabled (UTOPIA_EN [AEA12 pin] = 0), this pin is EMAC MII [default] or GMII receive data valid. MACSEL[1:0] dependent. |
| URDATA7/GMRXD7 | | I/O/Z | | UTOPIA 8-bit Receive Data Bus (**I/O/Z**) [default] or EMAC receive data bus [MII] (**I/O/Z**) [default] or [GMII] (**I/O/Z**) or [RMII] (**I/O/Z**)<br>Using the Receive Data Bus, the UTOPIA Slave (on the rising edge of the URCLK) can receive the 8-bit ATM cell data from the Master ATM Controller.<br>When the UTOPIA peripheral is disabled (UTOPIA_EN [AEA12 pin] = 0), these pins function as EMAC pins and are controlled by the MACSEL[1:0] (AEA[10:9] pins) to select the MII, RMII, GMII or RGMII EMAC interface. (For more details, see the Device Configurations section of this datasheet). |
| URDATA6/GMRXD6 | | I/O/Z | | |
| URDATA5/GMRXD5 | | I/O/Z | | |
| URDATA4/GMRXD4 | | I/O/Z | | |
| URDATA3/MRXD3/ GMRXD3 | | I/O/Z | | |
| URDATA2/MRXD2/ GMRXD2 | | I/O/Z | | |
| URDATA1/MRXD1/ RMTXD1/GMRXD1 | | I/O/Z | | |
| URDATA0/MRXD0/ RMTXD0/GMRXD0 | | I/O/Z | | |
| UXCLAV/GMTCLK | | I/O/Z | | Transmit cell available status output signal from UTOPIA Slave.<br>0 indicates a complete cell is NOT available for transmit<br>1 indicates a complete cell is available for transmit<br>When the UTOPIA peripheral is disabled (UTOPIA_EN [AEA12 pin] = 0), this pin is EMAC GMII transmit clock. MACSEL[1:0] dependent. |
| UXCLK/MTCLK/ RMREFCLK | | I/O/Z | | UTOPIA transmit source clock (UXCLK) driven by Master ATM Controller (**TBD**) or when the UTOPIA peripheral is disabled (UTOPIA_EN [AEA12 pin] = 0), this pin is either EMAC MII transmit clock (MTCLK) [default] or the EMAC RMII reference clock. The EMAC function is controlled by the MACSEL[1:0] (AEA[10:9] pins). For more detailed information, see the Device Configuration section of this datasheet. |
| UXSOC/MCOL/ GMCOL | | O/Z | | UTOPIA transmit Start-of-Cell signal. This signal is output by the UTOPIA Slave on the rising edge of the UXCLK, indicating that the first valid byte of the cell is available on the 8-bit Transmit Data Bus (UXDATA[7:0]).<br>When the UTOPIA peripheral is disabled (UTOPIA_EN [AEA12 pin] = 0), this pin is either the EMAC MII collision sense [default] or EMAC GMII collision sense. MACSEL[1:0] dependent. |
| $\overline{\text{UXENB}}$/MTXEN/ RMTXEN/GMTXEN | | I/O/Z | | UTOPIA transmit interface enable input signal (**TBD**) or when the UTOPIA peripheral is disabled (UTOPIA_EN [AEA12 pin] = 0), this pin is either the EMAC MII transmit enable [default] or EMAC RMII transmit enable or EMAC GMII transmit enable. MACSEL[1:0] dependent. |
| UXDATA7/GMTXD7 | | I/O/Z | | UTOPIA 8-bit transmit data bus (**I/O/Z**) or EMAC MII 4-bit transmit data bus (**I/O/Z**) [default] or EMAC GMII 8-bit transmit data bus or EMAC RMII 2-bit transmit data bus (**I/O/Z**)<br>Using the Transmit Data Bus, the UTOPIA Slave (on the rising edge of the UXCLK) transmits the 8-bit ATM cells to the Master ATM Controller.<br>When the UTOPIA peripheral is disabled (UTOPIA_EN [AEA12 pin] = 0), these pins function as EMAC pins and are controlled by the MACSEL[1:0] (AEA[10:9] pins) to select the MII, RMII, GMII or RGMII EMAC interface. (For more details, see the Device Configurations section of this datasheet). |
| UXDATA6/GMTXD6 | | I/O/Z | | |
| UXDATA5/GMTXD5 | | I/O/Z | | |
| UXDATA4/GMTXD4 | | I/O/Z | | |
| UXDATA3/MTXD3/ GMTXD3 | | I/O/Z | | |
| UXDATA2/MTXD2/ GMTXD2 | | I/O/Z | | |
| UXDATA1/MTXD1/ RMTXD1 | | I/O/Z | | |
| UXDATA0/MTXD0/ RMTXD0 | | I/O/Z | | |

**Table 2-3. Terminal Functions TBD (continued)**

| SIGNAL NAME | NO. | TYPE[1] | IPD/IPU[2] | DESCRIPTION |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **ETHERNET MAC (EMAC) [RGMII]** | | | | |
| If the Ethernet MAC (EMAC) and MDIO peripherals are enabled (AEA12 pin driven low [UTOPIA_EN = 0]), there are two additional configuration pins — the MAC_SEL[1:0] (AEA[10:9] pins) — that select one of the four interface modes (MII, RMII, GMII, or RGMII) for the EMAC/MDIO interface. For more detailed information on the EMAC select pins, see the *Device Configuration* section of this document. | | | | |
| RGMREFCLK | | O/Z | | RGMII reference clock. MACSEL[1:0] =11 |
| RGREFV | | A | | RGMII reference voltage TBD-V TBD |
| RGMTCLK | | O/Z | | RGMII transmit clock. MACSEL[1:0] =11 |
| RGMTD3 | | O/Z | | RGMII transmit data [3:0]. MACSEL[1:0] =11 |
| RGMTD2 | | | | |
| RGMTD1 | | | | |
| RGMTD0 | | | | |
| RGMTXEN | | O/Z | | RGMII transmit enable. MACSEL[1:0] =11 |
| RGMRCLK | | I | | RGMII receive clock. MACSEL[1:0] =11 |
| RGMRXD3 | | I | | RGMII receive data [3:0] TBD. MACSEL[1:0] =11 |
| RGMRXD2 | | I | | |
| RGMRXD1 | | I | | |
| RGMRXD0 | | I | | |
| RGMRXCTL | | I | | RGMII receive control [for error detection and data valid]. MACSEL[1:0] =11 |
| **RESERVED FOR TEST** | | | | |
| RSV01 | | | | Reserved. These pins must be connected directly to Core Supply ($CV_{DD}$) for proper device operation |
| RSV02 | | | | |
| RSV03 | | | | |
| RSV04 | | | | |
| RSV05 | | | | |
| RSV06 | | | | Reserved. This pin must be connected directly to 3.3-V I/O Supply ($DV_{DD33}$) for proper device operation. |
| RSV07 | | I | | Reserved. This pin must be connected directly to 1.5-V I/O Supply ($DV_{DD15}$) for proper device operation. |
| RSV08 | | I | | |
| RSV09 | | I | | Reserved. This pin must be connected directly to 1.8-V I/O Supply ($DV_{DD18}$) for proper device operation. |
| RSV10 | | | | |
| RSV11 | | | | Reserved. This pin must be connected via a 200-Ω resistor directly to ground ($V_{SS}$) for proper device operation. |
| RSV12 | | | | Reserved. This pin must be connected via a 200-Ω resistor directly to 1.8-V I/O Supply ($DV_{DD18}$) for proper device operation. |
| RSV13 | | | | Reserved. This pin must be connected via a 200-Ω resistor directly to ground ($V_{SS}$) for proper device operation. |
| RSV14 | | | | Reserved. This pin must be connected via a 200-Ω resistor directly to 1.5/1.8-V I/O Supply ($DV_{DD15}$) for proper device operation. |
| RSV15 | | | | Reserved. This pin must be connected via a 40-Ω resistor directly to ground ($V_{SS}$) for proper device operation. |
| RSV16 | | | | Reserved. This pin must be connected via a 40-Ω resistor directly to 3.3-V I/O Supply ($DV_{DD33}$) for proper device operation. |

**Table 2-3. Terminal Functions TBD (continued)**

| SIGNAL NAME | NO. | TYPE(1) | IPD/IPU(2) | DESCRIPTION |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| RSV17 | | A | | Reserved (leave unconnected, ***do not*** connect to power or ground) |
| RSV18 | | A | | |
| RSV19 | | A | | |
| RSV20 | | A | | |
| RSV21 | | A | | |
| RSV22 | | O | | |
| RSV23 | | O | | |
| RSV24 | | O | | |
| RSV25 | | O | | |
| RSV26 | | A | | |
| RSV27 | | A | | |
| RSV36 | | I/O/Z | IPU | |
| RSV37 | | I/O/Z | IPU | |
| RSV38 | | I/O/Z | IPU | |
| RSV39 | | I/O/Z | IPU | |
| RSV40 | | I/O/Z | IPU | |
| RSV41 | | O/Z | IPU | |
| RSV42 | | O/Z | IPU | |
| RSV43 | | O/Z | IPU | |
| RSV44 | | O/Z | IPU | |
| RSV28 | | A | | Reserved. This pin must be connected directly to $V_{SS}$ for proper device operation. |
| RSV29 | | A | | |
| RSV30 | | A | | |
| RSV31 | | A | | |
| RSV32 | | I | IPD | |
| RSV33 | | I | IPD | |
| RSV34 | | I | IPD | |
| RSV35 | | I | IPD | Reserved. This pin must be connected directly to $V_{SS}$ for proper device operation. |
| **SUPPLY VOLTAGE PINS** | | | | |
| **NOTE:** The number of blank rows in each respecitve supply voltage and ground (GND) sections to follow indicates the ***actual*** number of supply voltage pins or GND pins required on the C6455 device. | | | | |
| $V_{REFSSTL}$ | | A | | 1.8-V reference for SSTL buffer [DDR2 EMIF peripheral].<br>**NOTE:** If the DDR2 peripheral is not used, connect this pin to $V_{SS}$. |
| $V_{REFHSTL}$ | | A | | 1.8-V reference for HSTL buffer [DDR2 EMIF peripheral].<br>**NOTE:** If the DDR2 peripheral is not used, connect this pin to $V_{SS}$. TBD |
| $DV_{DDR}$ | | S | | 1.8-V I/O supply voltage (RapidIO I/O Voltage for Rapid I/O regulator supply).<br>**NOTE:** If Rapid I/O is not used, these pins must be connected directly to $V_{SS}$ for proper device operation. |
| $ADV_{DD12}$ | | A | | $V_{DDA}$<br>1.2-V I/O supply voltage (RapidIO I/O Voltage for Rapid I/O analog supply)<br>***Do not*** use the core supply.<br>**NOTE:** If Rapid I/O is not used, these pins must be connected directly to $V_{SS}$ for proper device operation. |

PRODUCT PREVIEW

**Table 2-3. Terminal Functions TBD (continued)**

| SIGNAL NAME | SIGNAL NO. | TYPE(1) | IPD/IPU(2) | DESCRIPTION |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| $DV_{DD12}$ | | S | | 1.2-V I/O supply voltage<br>(RapidIO I/O Voltage for Rapid I/O termination supply),<br>(RapidIO I/O Voltage for Rapid I/O digital supply)<br>(RapidIO I/O MAC/PHY supply)<br>***Do not*** use the core supply.<br>**NOTE:** If Rapid I/O is not used, these pins must be connected directly to $V_{SS}$ for proper device operation. |
| $DV_{DD15}$ | | S | | 1.5-V or 1.8-V I/O supply voltage (EMAC RGMII I/O Voltage) |
| $DV_{DD18}$ | | S | | 1.8-V I/O supply voltage (DDR2 EMIF I/O Voltage) |
| $DV_{DD33}$ | | S | | 3.3-V I/O supply voltage |
| $DV_{DD33}$ | | S | | 3.3-V I/O supply voltage |
| $DV_{DD33}$ | | S | | 3.3-V I/O supply voltage |
| $CV_{DD}$ | | S | | 1.2-V core supply voltage |

**Table 2-3. Terminal Functions TBD (continued)**

| SIGNAL NAME | NO. | TYPE(1) | IPD/IPU(2) | DESCRIPTION |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| $CV_{DD}$ | | S | | 1.2-V core supply voltage |
| **GROUND PINS** | | | | |
| $V_{SS}$ | | GND | | Ground pins |
| $V_{SS}$ | | GND | | Ground pins |
| $V_{SS}$ | | GND | | Ground pins |
| $V_{SS}$ | | GND | | Ground pins |

**Table 2-3. Terminal Functions TBD (continued)**

| SIGNAL NAME | NO. | TYPE[1] | IPD/IPU[2] | DESCRIPTION |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| $V_{SS}$ | | GND | | Ground pins |
| $V_{SS}$ | | GND | | Ground pins |



## 2.1.1 Development

### *2.1.1.1 Development Support*

In case the customer would like to develop their own features and software on the C6455 device, TI offers an extensive line of development tools for the TMS320C6000™ DSP platform, including tools to evaluate the performance of the processors, generate code, develop algorithm implementations, and fully integrate and debug software and hardware modules. The tool's support documentation is electronically available within the Code Composer Studio™ Integrated Development Environment (IDE).

The following products support development of C6000™ DSP-based applications:

**Software Development Tools:** Code Composer Studio™ Integrated Development Environment (IDE): including Editor C/C++/Assembly Code Generation, and Debug plus additional development tools Scalable, Real-Time Foundation Software (DSP/BIOS™), which provides the basic run-time target software needed to support any DSP application.

**Hardware Development Tools:**Extended Development System (XDS™) Emulator (supports C6000™ DSP multiprocessor system debug) EVM (Evaluation Module)

### *2.1.1.2 Device Support*

#### 2.1.1.2.1 Device and Development-Support Tool Nomenclature

To designate the stages in the product development cycle, TI assigns prefixes to the part numbers of all DSP devices and support tools. Each DSP commercial family member has one of three prefixes: TMX, TMP, or TMS (e.g., **TMX**320C6455ZTZ1). Texas Instruments recommends two of three possible prefix designators for its support tools: TMDX and TMDS. These prefixes represent evolutionary stages of product development from engineering prototypes (TMX/TMDX) through fully qualified production devices/tools (TMS/TMDS).

Device development evolutionary flow:

**TMX** Experimental device that is not necessarily representative of the final device's electrical specifications

**TMP** Final silicon die that conforms to the device's electrical specifications but has not completed quality and reliability verification

**TMS** Fully qualified production device

Support tool development evolutionary flow:

**TMDX** Development-support product that has not yet completed Texas Instruments internal qualification testing.

**TMDS** Fully qualified development-support product

TMX and TMP devices and TMDX development-support tools are shipped with against the following disclaimer:

"Developmental product is intended for internal evaluation purposes."

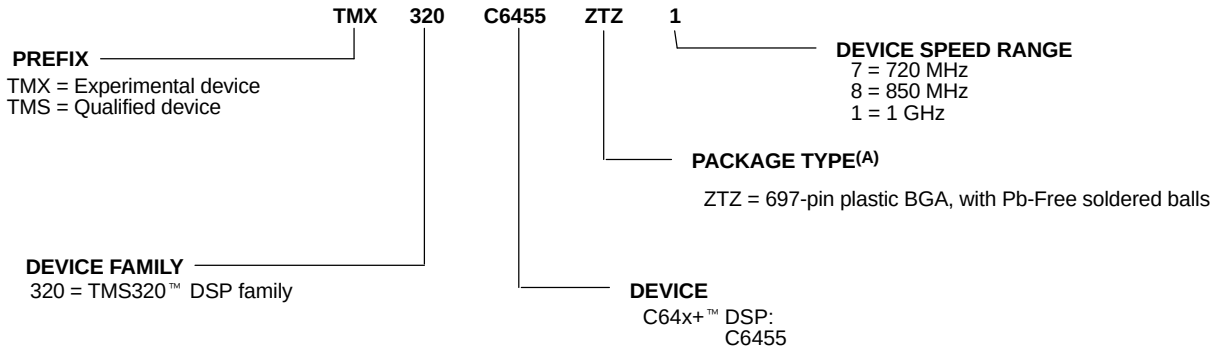
TMS devices and TMDS development-support tools have been characterized fully, and the quality and reliability of the device have been demonstrated fully. TI's standard warranty applies.

Predictions show that prototype devices (TMX or TMP) have a greater failure rate than the standard production devices. Texas Instruments recommends that these devices not be used in any production system because their expected end-use failure rate still is undefined. Only qualified production devices are to be used.

TI device nomenclature also includes a suffix with the device family name. This suffix indicates the package type (for example, ZTZ), the temperature range (for example, blank is the default commercial temperature range), and the device speed range in megahertz (for example, 1 is 1 GHz). Figure 2-9 provides a legend for reading the complete device name for any TMS320C64x+™ DSP generation member.

For device part numbers and further ordering information for TMS320C6455 in the ZTZ package type, see the TI website ( http://www.ti.com) or contact your TI sales representative.

PRODUCT PREVIEW




A. BGA = Ball Grid Array

**Figure 2-9. TMS320C64x+™ DSP Device Nomenclature (including the TMS320C6455 DSP)**

PRODUCT PREVIEW

#### 2.1.1.2.2 Documentation Support - TBD

### 2.1.2 Device Silicon Revision

The data manual supports the initial release of the C6455 device; therefore, no device-specific silicon errata document is currently available.

## 3 Device Configurations

On the C6455 device, bootmode and certain device configurations/peripheral selections are determined at device reset, while peripheral usage (on/off) is determined by the Power Saver registers after device reset. **By default, the peripherals on the C6455 device are "off" and need to be "turned on".** For more details, see the Power Saver section of this document.

RESERVED (AEA[3] pin), for proper device operation this pin *must* be **externally PULLED UP**

RESERVED (AEA[11] pin), for proper device operation this pin *must* be **externally PULLED UP**

The C6455 has ***no*** hardware CLKMODE selection, the PLL1 multiply factor is set in software during boot.

### 3.1 Device Configuration at Device Reset

Table 3-1 describes the C6455 device configuration pins. The logic level of the AEA[19:0] pins is latched at reset to determine the device configuration. The logic level on the device configuration pins can be set by using external pullup/pulldown resistors or by using some control device (e.g., FPGA/CPLD) to intelligently drive these pins. When using a control device, care should be taken to ensure there is no contention on the lines when the device is out of reset. The device configuration pins are sampled during reset and are driven after the reset is removed. At this time, the control device should ensure it has stopped driving the device configuration pins of the DSP to again avoid contention.

**Table 3-1. C6455 Device Configuration Pins (AEA[19:0] and ABA[1:0])**

| CONFIGURATION PIN | NO. | IPD/ IPU(1) | FUNCTIONAL DESCRIPTION |
|---|---|---|---|
| AEA[19:16] | [TBD, TBD, TBD, TBD] | IPD | Bootmode Selections (Bootmode [3:0]):<br>0000 - No boot (default mode)<br>0001 - HPI/PCI boot (based on PCI_EN [pin)<br>0010 - Reserved<br>0011 - Reserved<br>0100 - EMIFA 8-bit ROM boot<br>0101 - Reserved<br>0110 - Reserved<br>0111 - Reserved<br>1000 - Reserved<br>1001 - Reserved<br>1010 - Reserved<br>Others - Reserved [1011 thru 1111] |
| AEA15 | TBD | IPD | EMIFA input clock source select<br>Clock mode select for EMIFA (AECLKIN_SEL)<br>0 - AECLKIN (default mode)<br>1 - SYSCLK3 (CPU/x) Clock Rate. The SYSCLK3 clock rate is software selectable via the Software PLL1 Controller. By default, SYSCLK3 is selected as CPU/8 clock rate. |
| AEA14 | TBD | IPD | HPI peripheral bus width (HPI_WIDTH) select [Applies only when HPI is enabled; PCI_EN pin = 0]<br>0 - HPI operates as an HPI16 (default).<br>(HPI bus is 16 bits wide. HD[15:0] pins are used and the remaining HD[31:16] pins are reserved pins in the Hi-Z state.)<br>1 - HPI operates as an HPI32. |

(1) IPD = Internal pulldown, IPU = Internal pullup. (These IPD/IPU signal pins feature a 30-kΩ IPD or IPU resistor. To pull up a signal to the opposite supply rail, a 1-kΩ resistor should be used.)

PRODUCT PREVIEW

**Table 3-1. C6455 Device Configuration Pins (AEA[19:0] and ABA[1:0]) (continued)**

| CONFIGURATION PIN | NO. | IPD/ IPU(1) | FUNCTIONAL DESCRIPTION |
|---|---|---|---|
| AEA13 | TBD | IPU | Device Endian mode (LENDIAN)<br>0 - System operates in Big Endian mode<br>1 - System operates in Little Endian mode (default) |
| AEA12 | TBD | IPD | UTOPIA enable bit (UTOPIA_EN)<br>0 - UTOPIA disabled; Ethernet MAC (EMAC) and MDIO enabled (default)<br>This means all multiplexed EMAC/UTOPIA and MDIO/UTOPIA pins function as EMAC and MDIO. Which EMAC/MDIO configuration (interface) [MII, RMII, GMII or the standalone RGMII] is controlled by the MACSEL[1:0] bits (AEA[10:9] pins).<br>1 - UTOPIA enabled; EMAC and MDIO disabled [except when the MACSEL[1:0] bits = 11 then, the EMAC/MDIO RGMII interface is *still* functional]<br>This means all multiplexed EMAC/UTOPIA and MDIO/UTOPIA pins now function as UTOPIA. And if MACSEL[1:0] = 11, the RGMII standalone pin functions can be used. |
| AEA11 | TBD | IPD | Reserved. For proper C6455 device operation, this pin ***must*** be externally pulled up with a 1-kΩ resistor at device reset. |
| AEA[10:9] | [TBD, TBD] | IPD | If the EMAC/MDIO peripherals are enabled, [AEA12 pin driven low (UTOPIA_EN = 0)], there are two additional configuration pins — the MACSEL[1:0] (AEA[10:9] pins) — that select one of the four interface modes (MII, RMII, GMII, or RGMII) for the EMAC.<br><br>EMAC Interface Selects (MACSEL[1:0]) [EMAC/DMIO enabled; UTOPIA disabled (UTOPIA_EN (AEA12 pin) = 0)]<br>00 - 10/100 EMAC/MDIO with MII Interface [default]<br>01 - 10/100 EMAC/MDIO with RMII Interface<br>10 - 10/100/1000 EMAC/MDIO with GMII Interface<br>11 - 10/100/1000 EMAC/MDIO with RGMII Interface<br>[RGMII interface requires a 1.5 V I/O supply]<br><br>If the UTOPIA peripheral is enabled, [UTOPIA_EN (AEA12 pin) = 1] the UTOPIA interface is dependent on the PCI_EN pin [TBD] and the EMAC/MDIO interface is dependent on MAC_SEL[1:0] (AEA10:9):<br>0 !11 - UTOPIA Slave with Full Functionality<br>0 11 - UTOPIA Slave with Full Functionality plus 10/100/1000 EMAC/MDIO with RGMII Interface<br>1 !11 - UTOPIA Slave with Single PHY Mode only Plus PCI<br>1 11 - UTOPIA Slave with Single PHY Mode only Plus 10/100/1000 EMAC/MDIO with RGMII Interface Plus PCI<br>For more detailed information on the UTOPIA_EN, PCI_EN, and the MAC_SEL[1:0] control pin selections, see Table 3-3 |
| AEA8 | TBD | IPD | PCI EEPROM Auto-Initialization (PCI_EEAI)<br>PCI auto-initialization via external EEPROM<br>0 - PCI auto-initialization through external EEPROM is disabled; the PCI peripheral uses the specified PCI default values (default).<br>1 - PCI auto-initialization through external EEPROM is enabled; the PCI peripheral is configured through external I2C EEPROM provided the PCI peripheral is enabled (PCI_EN = 1).<br><br>Note: If the PCI peripheral is disabled (PCI_EN pin = 0), this pin must ***not*** be pulled up. |
| AEA7 | TBD | IPD | For proper C6455 device operation, ***do not*** oppose the IPD on this pin. |
| AEA6 | TBD | IPD | PCI Frequency Selection (PCI66)<br>[PCI peripheral *needs* be enabled (PCI_EN pin = 1) to use this function]<br>Selects the PCI operating frequency of 66 MHz or 33 MHz PCI operating frequency is selected at reset via the pullup/pulldown resistor on the PCI66 pin:<br>0 - PCI operates at 33 MHz (default).<br>1 - PCI operates at 66 MHz.<br>Note: If the PCI peripheral is disabled (PCI_EN pin = 0), this pin must ***not*** be pulled up. |
| AEA5 | TBD | IPD | McBSP1 Enable bit (MCBSP1_EN)<br>Selects which function is enabled on the McBSP1/GPIO muxed pins<br>0 - GPIO pin functions enabled (default).<br>1 - McBSP1 pin functions enabled. |
| AEA4 | TBD | IPD | SYSCLKOUT Enable bit (SYSCLKOUT_EN)<br>Selects which function is enabled on the SYSCLK3/GP[1] muxed pin<br>0 - GP[1] pin function of the SYSCLK3/GP[1] pin enabled(default).<br>1 - SYSCLK3 pin function of the SYSCLK3/GP[1] pin enabled. |
| AEA3 | TBD | IPD | Reserved. For proper C6455 device operation, this pin ***must*** be externally pulled up with a 1-kΩ resistor at device reset. |

**Table 3-1. C6455 Device Configuration Pins (AEA[19:0] and ABA[1:0]) (continued)**

| CONFIGURATION PIN | NO. | IPD/ IPU(1) | FUNCTIONAL DESCRIPTION |
|---|---|---|---|
| AEA[2:0] | [TBD, TBD, TBD] | IPD | Configuration GPI (General-Purpose Inputs for Configuration purposes (CFGGP[2:0])<br>These pins are used in S/W routines located in internal ROM for boot operations. |
| PCI_EN | TBD | IPD | PCI Enable bit (PCI_EN)<br>Controls whether the HPI peripheral or PCI peripheral is enabled/disabled.<br>0 - HPI peripheral pins are enabled; PCI peripheral pins are disabled (default)<br>1 - PCI peripheral pins are enabled; HPI peripheral pins are disabled |
| ABA0 | TBD | IPD | DDR2 EMIF enable (DDR2_EN)<br>0 - DDR2 EMIF peripheral pins are disabled (default)<br>1 - DDR2 EMIF peripheral pins are enabled |
| ABA1 | TBD | IPD | EMIFA enable (EMIFA_EN)<br>0 - EMIFA peripheral pins are disabled (default)<br>1 - EMIFA peripheral pins are enabled |

## 3.2 Peripheral Configuration at Device Reset

Some C6455 peripherals share the same pins (internally muxed) and are mutually exclusive.

On the C6455 device, the PCI peripheral is muxed with the HPI peripheral and partially muxed with UTOPIA.

**Table 3-2. PCI_EN, PCI66, PCI_EEAI, and HPI_WIDTH Peripheral Selection (HPI16/32, PCI, and PCI EEPROM)**

| PERIPHERAL SELECTION(1) | | | | PERIPHERALS SELECTED | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| PCI_EN pin [TBD] | PCI66 AEA6 Pin [TBD] | PCI_EEAI AEA8 Pin [TBD](1) | HPI_WIDTH AEA14 Pin [TBD] | HPI Data Lower | HPI Data Upper | 32-Bit PCI (66-/33-MHz) | PCI Auto-Init |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | Enabled | Hi-Z | Disabled | N/A |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | Enabled | Enabled | Disabled | N/A |
| 1 | 1 | 1 | X | Disabled | | Enabled (66 MHz) | Enabled (via External EEPROM) |
| 1 | 1 | 0 | X | Disabled | | | Disabled |
| 1 | 0 | 0 | X | Disabled | | Enabled (33 MHz) | Disabled (default values) |
| 1 | 0 | 1 | X | Disabled | | | Enabled (via External EEPROM) |

(1) PCI_EEAI is latched at reset as a configuration input. If PCI_EEAI is set as one, then default values are loaded from an external I2C EEPROM.

The UTOPIA_EN function (AEA12 pin) controls whether or not the peripheral module is used and the MAC_SEL[1:0] functions (AEA[10:9) control which interface and features are used.

PRODUCT PREVIEW

**Table 3-3. UTOPIA_EN, and MAC_SEL[1:0] Peripheral Selection (UTOPIA and EMAC)**

| PERIPHERAL SELECTION | | | HOST FUNCTION SELECTED |
|---|---|---|---|
| UTOPIA_EN AEA12 Pin [TBD] | PCI_EN Pin [TBD] | MAC_SEL[1:0] AEA[10:9] Pins [TBD, TBD] | |
| 0 | x | 00b | 10/100 EMAC/MDIO with MII Interface [default] |
| 0 | x | 01b | 10/100 EMAC/MDIO with RMII Interface |
| 0 | x | 10b | 10/100/1000 EMAC/MDIO with GMII Interface |
| 0 | x | 11b | 10/100/1000 EMAC/MDIO with RGMII Interface(1) |
| 1 | 0 | !11b | UTOPIA Slave with Full Functionality |
| 1 | 0 | 11b | UTOPIA Slave with Full Functionality plus 10/100/1000 EMAC/MDIO with RGMII Interface(1) |
| 1 | 1 | !11b | UTOPIA Slave with Single PHY Mode Only Plus PCI |
| 1 | 1 | 11b | UTOPIA Slave with Single PHY Mode only Plus 10/100/1000 EMAC/MDIO with RGMII Interface Plus PCI(1) |

(1) RGMII interface requires a 1.5-V I/O supply.

## 3.3 Peripheral Selection After Device Reset

The C6455 device has a powersaver module that manages the power down of specific peripheral modules. For more detailed information on the powersaver module and its associated registers, see the Powersaver section of this document.

## 3.4 Device Status Register Description

The device status register depicts the status of the device peripheral selection. Once set, these bits will remain set until a device reset; therefore, these bits should be masked when reading the DEVSTAT register since their values can change. For the actual register bit names and their associated bit field descriptions, see Figure 3-1 and Table 3-4.

| 31 | 30 | 29 | | | | | 24 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Reserved | | Reserved | | | | | |
| R/W-0 | | R-00 0000 | | | | | |

| 23 | 22 | 21 | 20 | 19 | 18 | 17 | 16 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Reserved | EMIFA_EN | DDR2_EN | PCI_EN | CFGGP2 | CFGGP1 | CFGGP0 | Reserved |
| R-0 | R-x | R-x | R-x | R-x | R-x | R-x | R-1 |

| 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| SYSCLKOUT_EN | MCBSP1_EN | PCI66 | RESERVED | PCI_EEAI | MAC_SEL1 | MAC_SEL0 | Reserved |
| R-x | R-x | R-x | R-0 | R-x | R-x | R-x | R-1 |

| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| UTOPIA_EN | LENDIAN | HPI_WIDTH | AECLKINSEL | BOOTMODE3 | BOOTMODE2 | BOOTMODE1 | BOOTMODE0 |
| R-x | R-x | R-x | R-x | R-x | R-x | R-x | R-x |

**LEGEND:** R/W = Read/Write; R = Read only; -*x* = value after reset

**Figure 3-1. Device Status Register (DEVSTAT) - 0x02A8 0000**

PRODUCT PREVIEW

**Table 3-4. Device Status Register (DEVSTAT) Field Descriptions**

| Bit | Field | Value | Description |
|---|---|---|---|
| 31:30 | Reserved | | Reserved. For proper device operation, write only zeroes to these bits. |
| 29:23 | Reserved | | Reserved. Read-only, writes have no effect. |
| 22 | EMIFA_EN | | EMIFA Enable (EMIFA_EN) status bit<br>Shows the status of whether the EMIFA peripheral is enabled/disabled. |
| | | 0 | EMIFA peripheral pins are disabled (default) |
| | | 1 | EMIFA peripheral pins are enabled |
| 21 | DDR2_EN | | DDR2 EMIF Enable (DDR2_EN) status bit<br>Shows the status of whether the DDR2 EMIF peripheral is enabled/disabled. |
| | | 0 | DDR2 EMIF peripheral pins are disabled (default) |
| | | 1 | DDR2 EMIF peripheral pins are enabled |
| 20 | PCI_EN | | PCI Enable (PCI_EN) status bit<br>Shows the status of whether the HPI peripheral or PCI peripheral is enabled/disabled. |
| | | 0 | HPI peripheral pins are enabled; PCI peripheral pins are disabled (default) |
| | | 1 | PCI peripheral pins are enabled; HPI peripheral pins are disabled |
| 19:17 | CFGGP[2:0] | | Used as General-Purpose inputs for configuration purposes.<br>These pins are latched at reset. These values can be used by S/W routines for boot operations. |
| 16 | Reserved | | Reserved. Read-only, writes have no effect. |
| 15 | SYSCLKOUT_EN | | SYSCLKOUT Enable (SYSCLKOUT_EN) status bit<br>Shows the status of which function is enabled on the SYSCLK4/GP[1] muxed pin. |
| | | 0 | GP[1] pin function of the SYSCLK4/GP[1] pin enabled (default). |
| | | 1 | SYSCLK4 pin function of the SYSCLK4/GP[1] pin enabled. |
| 14 | MCBSP1_EN | | McBSP1 Enable (MCBSP1_EN) status bit<br>Shows the status of which function is enabled on the McBSP1/GPIO muxed pins. |
| | | 0 | GPIO pin functions enabled (default). |
| | | 1 | McBSP1 pin functions enabled. |
| 13 | PCI66 | | PCI Frequency Selection (PCI66) status bit<br>Shows the status of the PCI operating frequency of either 66 MHz or 33 MHz. |
| | | 0 | PCI operates at 33 MHz (default). |
| | | 1 | PCI operates at 66 MHz. |
| 12 | Reserved | | Reserved. Read-only, writes have no effect. |
| 11 | PCI_EEAI | | PCI EEPROM Auto-Initialization (PCI_EEAI) status bit<br>Shows whether the PCI auto-initialization via external EEPROM is enabled/disabled. |
| | | 0 | PCI auto-initialization through external EEPROM is disabled; the PCI peripheral uses the specified PCI default values (default). |
| | | 1 | PCI auto-initialization through external EEPROM is enabled; the PCI peripheral is configured through external I2C EEPROM provided the PCI peripheral pin is enabled (PCI_EN = 1). |
| 10:9 | MACSEL[1:0] | | EMAC Interface Select (MACSEL[1:0]) status bits<br>Shows which EMAC interface mode has been selected. |
| | | 00 | 10/100 EMAC/MDIO with MII Interface (default) |
| | | 01 | 10/100 EMAC/MDIO with RMII Interface |
| | | 10 | 10/100/1000 EMAC/MDIO with GMII Interface |
| | | 11 | 10/100/1000 EMAC/MDIO with RGMII Mode Interface |
| | | | [RGMII interface requires a 1.5 V I/O supply] |
| 8 | Reserved | | Reserved. Read-only, writes have no effect. |
| 7 | UTOPIA_EN | | UTOPIA enable (UTOPIA_EN) status bit<br>Shows the status of whether the UTOPIA peripheral or the EMAC/MDIO peripherals are enabled. |
| | | 0 | UTOPIA disabled; Ethernet MAC (EMAC) and MDIO enabled (default) |
| | | 1 | UTOPIA enabled; EMAC and MDIO disabled |

**Table 3-4. Device Status Register (DEVSTAT) Field Descriptions (continued)**

| Bit | Field | Value | Description |
|---|---|---|---|
| 6 | LENDIAN | | Device Endian mode (LENDIAN)<br>Shows the status of whether the system is operating in Big Endian mode or Little Endian mode (default). |
| | | 0 | System is operating in Big Endian mode. |
| | | 1 | System is operating in Little Endian mode (default) |
| 5 | HPI_WIDTH | | HPI bus width control bit.<br>Shows the status of whether the HPI bus operates in 32-bit mode or in 16-bit mode (default). |
| | | 0 | HPI operates in 16-bit mode. (default). |
| | | 1 | HPI operates in 32-bit mode. |
| 4 | AECLKINSEL | | EMIFA input clock select<br>Shows the status of what clock mode is enabled or disabled for EMIFA. |
| | | 0 | AECLKIN (default mode) |
| | | 1 | SYSCLK3 (CPU/x) Clock Rate. The SYSCLK3 clock rate is software selectable via the Software PLL1 Controller. By default, SYSCLK3 is selected as CPU/8 clock rate. |
| 3 | BOOTMODE[3:0] | | Bootmode configuration bits<br>Shows the status of what device bootmode configuration is operational.<br>Bootmode [3:0] |
| | | 0000 | No boot (default mode) |
| | | 0001 | HPI/PCI boot |
| | | 0010 | Reserved |
| | | 0011 | Reserved |
| | | 0100 | EMIFA 8-bit ROM boot |
| | | 0101 | Reserved |
| | | 0110 | Reserved |
| | | 0111 | Reserved |
| | | 1000 | Reserved |
| | | 1001 | Reserved |
| | | 1010 | Reserved |
| | | Others | Reserved [1011 thru 1111] |

## 3.5 JTAG ID Register Description

The JTAG ID register is a read-only register that identifies to the customer the JTAG/Device ID. For the C6455 device, the JTAG ID register resides at address location 0x02A8 0008. The register hex value for the C6455 device is: 0x0008 A02F. For the actual register bit names and their associated bit field descriptions, see Figure 3-2 and Table 3-5.

| 31 28 | 27 12 | 11 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|
| VARIANT (4-bit) | PART NUMBER (16-bit) | MANUFACTURER (11-bit) | LSB |
| R-0000 | R-0000 0000 1000 1010 | R-0000 0010 111 | R-1 |

**LEGEND:** R = Read only; -*n* = value after reset

**Figure 3-2. JTAG ID Register - C6455 Register Value - 0x0008 A02F**

**Table 3-5. JTAG ID Register Field Descriptions**

| Bit | Field | Value | Description |
|---|---|---|---|
| 31:28 | VARIANT | | Variant (4-Bit) value. C6455 value: 0000. |
| 27:12 | PART NUMBER | | Part Number (16-Bit) value. C6455 value: 0000 0000 1000 1010. |
| 11:1 | MANUFACTURER | | Manufacturer (11-Bit) value. C6455 value: 0000 0010 111. |
| 0 | LSB | | LSB. This bit is read as a "1" for C6455. |

## 3.6 Multiplexed Pins

Multiplexed pins are pins that are shared by more than one peripheral and are internally multiplexed. Some of these pins are configured by software, and the others are configured by external pullup/pulldown resistors only at reset. Those muxed pins that are configured by software should ***not*** be programmed to switch functionalities during run-time. Those muxed pins that are configured by external pullup/pulldown resistors are mutually exclusive; only one peripheral has primary control of the function of these pins after reset. Table 3-6 identifies the multiplexed pins on the C6455 device; shows the default (primary) function and the default settings after reset; and describes the pins, registers, etc. necessary to configure specific multiplexed functions.

**Table 3-6. C6455 Device Multiplexed Pins TBD**

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | |

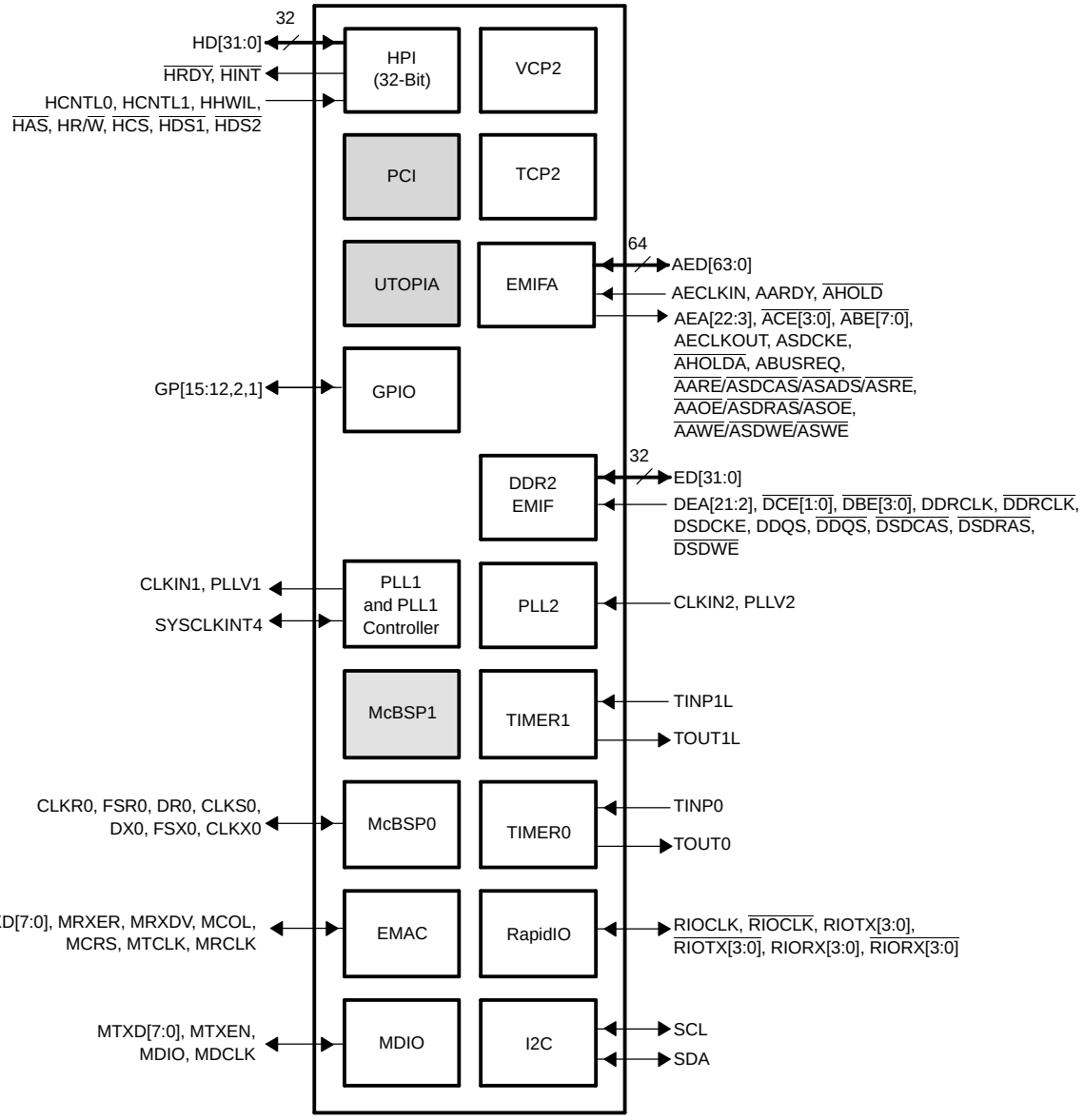
## 3.7 Debugging Considerations - TBD

It is recommended that external connections be provided to device configuration pins, including AEA[19:0]. Although internal pullup/pulldown resistors exist on these pins, providing external connectivity adds convenience to the user in debugging and flexibility in switching operating modes.

For the internal pullup/pulldown resistors for all device pins, see the terminal functions table.

## 3.8 Configuration Examples - TBD

Figure 3-3 and Figure 3-4 illustrate examples of peripheral selections/options that are configurable on the C6455 device.



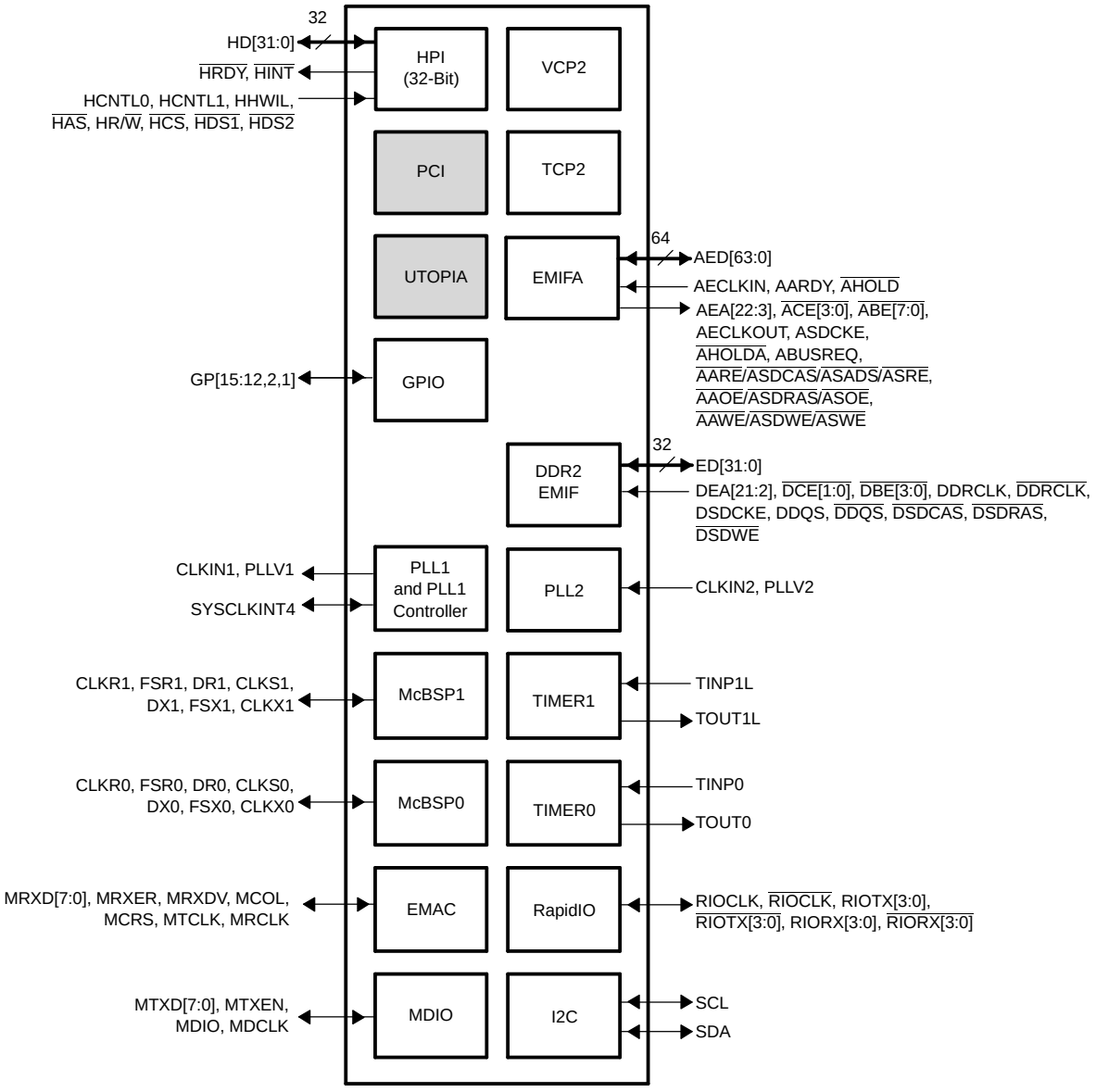

Shading denotes a peripheral module not available for this configuration.

Power Saver Register Value: **TBD**
DEVSTAT Register: 0x0061 8161

PCI_EN (TBD pin) = 0 (PCI disabled, default)
EMIFA_EN (TBD pin) = 1(EMIFA enabled)
DDR2_EN (TBD pin) = 1 (DDR2 enabled)

AEA[19:16] (BOOTMODE[3:0]) = 0001, (HPI Boot)
AEA[15] (AECLKIN_SEL) = 0, (AECLKIN, default)
AEA[14] (HPI_WIDTH) = 1, (HPI, 32-bit Operation)
AEA[13] (LENDIAN) = IPU, (Little Endian Mode, default)
AEA[12] (UTOPIA_EN) = 0, (UTOPIA disabled, default)
AEA[10:9] (MACSEL[1:0]) = 00, (10/100 MII Mode)
AEA[8] (PCI_EEAI) = 0, (PCI EEPROM Auto-Init disabled, default)
AEA[7] = 0, (do not oppose IPD)
AEA[6] (PCI66) = 0, (PCI 33 MHz [default, don't care])
AEA[5] (MCBSP1_EN) = 0, (McBSP1 disabled, default)
AEA[4] (SYSCLKOUT_EN) = 1, (SYSCLK3 pin function)
AEA[2:0] (CFGGP[2:0]) = 000 (default)

**Figure 3-3. Configuration Example A (McBSP + HPI32 + I2C + EMIFA + DDR2 EMIF + TIMERS + RapidIO + EMAC (MII) + MDIO)**




Shading denotes a peripheral module not available for this configuration.

Power Saver Register Value: **TBD**
DEVSTAT Register: 0x0061 C161

PCI_EN (TBD pin) = 0 (PCI disabled, default)
EMIFA_EN (TBD pin) = 1(EMIFA enabled)
DDR2_EN (TBD pin) = 1 (DDR2 enabled)

AEA[19:16] (BOOTMODE[3:0]) = 0001, (HPI Boot)
AEA[15] (AECLKIN_SEL) = 0, (AECLKIN, default)
AEA[14] (HPI_WIDTH) = 1, (HPI, 32-bit Operation)
AEA[13] (LENDIAN) = IPU, (Little Endian Mode, default)
AEA[12] (UTOPIA_EN) = 0, (UTOPIA disabled, default)
AEA[10:9] (MACSEL[1:0]) = 00, (10/100 MII Mode)
AEA[8] (PCI_EEAI) = 0, (PCI EEPROM Auto-Init disabled, default)
AEA[7] = 0, (do not oppose IPD)
AEA[6] (PCI66) = 0, (PCI 33 MHz [default, don't care])
AEA[5] (MCBSP1_EN) = 1, (McBSP1 enabled)
AEA[4] (SYSCLKOUT_EN) = 1, (SYSCLK3 pin function)
AEA[2:0] (CFGGP[2:0]) = 000 (default)

**Figure 3-4. Configuration Example B (2 McBSPs + HPI32 + I2C + EMIFA + DDR2 EMIF + TIMERS + RapidIO + EMAC (GMII) + MDIO**

# 4 Device Operating Conditions

## 4.1 Absolute Maximum Ratings Over Operating Case Temperature Range

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Supply voltage ranges: | $CV_{DD}$ (1) | - 0.3 V to 1.8 V |
| | $DV_{DD33}$ (1)**TBD** | -0.3 V to 4 V |
| Input voltage range: | $V_I$ | -0.3 V to 4 V |
| Output voltage range: | $V_O$ | -0.3 V to 4 V |
| Operating case temperature range, $T_C$: (default) | | 0°C to 90°C |
| Storage temperature range, $T_{stg}$ | | -65°C to 150°C |

(1) All voltage values are with respect to $V_{SS}$.

## 4.2 Recommended Operating Conditions

| | | MIN | NOM | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $CV_{DD}$ | Supply voltage, Core | 1.16 | 1.2 | 1.23 | V |
| $DV_{DD33}$ | Supply voltage, I/O | 3.14 | 3.3 | 3.46 | V |
| $DV_{DD18}$ | Supply voltage, I/O [required only for DDR2 EMIF IO] | 1.71 | 1.8 | 1.89 | V |
| $DV_{DD15}$ | Supply voltage, I/O [required only for EMAC RGMII] | 1.43 | 1.5 | 1.57 | V |
| $DV_{DD12}$ | Supply voltage, I/O [required only for RapidIO (RIO)] | 1.14 | 1.2 | 1.26 | V |
| $V_{SS}$ | Supply ground | 0 | 0 | 0 | V |
| $V_{IH}$ | High-level input voltage TBD | TBD | | | V |
| $V_{IL}$ | Low-level input voltage TBD | | | TBD | V |
| $T_C$ | Operating case temperature | 0 | | 90 | °C |

PRODUCT PREVIEW

# 5 C64x+ Megamodule

The C64x+ Megamodule consists of several components — the C64x+ CPU Core, the L1 memory and cache controllers, the L2 memory and cache controller, the external memory controller with an internal DMA (IDMA), and the system components.

For more detailed information on the TMS320C64x+ Megamodule on the C6455 device, see the *TMS320C64x+ Megamodule* Applications Report (literature number SPRAA68).

## 5.1 Memory Architecture

All memory on the C6455 has a unique location in the memory map (see C6455 Memory Map Summary, Table 2-2).

## 5.2 C64x+ Megamodule Register Description(s)

**Table 5-1. CPU MegaModule Powerdown Control Registers**

| HEX ADDRESS RANGE | ACRONYM | REGISTER NAME |
|---|---|---|
| 0181 0000 | CMD | Powerdown control command register |
| 0184 0004 - 0184 | - | TBD |

**Table 5-2. CPU MegaModule Memory Protection Registers (L1/L2 Control)**

| HEX ADDRESS RANGE | ACRONYM | REGISTER NAME |
|---|---|---|
| 0184 A000 | L2MPFAR | L2 memory protection fault address register |
| 0184 A004 | L2MPFSR | L2 memory protection fault status register |
| 0184 A008 | L2MPFCR | L2 memory protection fault command register |
| 0184 A00C - 0184 A0FF | - | Reserved |
| 0184 A100 | L2MPLK0 | L2 memory protection lock key bits [31:0] |
| 0184 A104 | L2MPLK1 | L2 memory protection lock key bits [63:32] |
| 0184 A108 | L2MPLK2 | L2 memory protection lock key bits [95:64] |
| 0184 A10C | L2MPLK3 | L2 memory protection lock key bits [127:96] |
| 0184 A110 | L2MPLKCMD | L2 memory protection lock key command register |
| 0184 A114 | L2MPLKSTAT | L2 memory protection lock key status register |
| 0184 A118 - 0184 A1FF | - | Reserved |
| 0184 A200 | L2MPPA0 | L2 memory protection page attribute register 0 |
| 0184 A204 | L2MPPA1 | L2 memory protection page attribute register 1 |
| 0184 A208 | L2MPPA2 | L2 memory protection page attribute register 2 |
| 0184 A20C | L2MPPA3 | L2 memory protection page attribute register 3 |
| 0184 A210 | L2MPPA4 | L2 memory protection page attribute register 4 |
| 0184 A214 | L2MPPA5 | L2 memory protection page attribute register 5 |
| 0184 A218 | L2MPPA6 | L2 memory protection page attribute register 6 |
| 0184 A21C | L2MPPA7 | L2 memory protection page attribute register 7 |
| 0184 A220 | L2MPPA8 | L2 memory protection page attribute register 8 |
| 0184 A224 | L2MPPA9 | L2 memory protection page attribute register 9 |
| 0184 A228 | L2MPPA10 | L2 memory protection page attribute register 10 |
| 0184 A22C | L2MPPA11 | L2 memory protection page attribute register 11 |
| 0184 A230 | L2MPPA12 | L2 memory protection page attribute register 12 |
| 0184 A234 | L2MPPA13 | L2 memory protection page attribute register 13 |
| 0184 A238 | L2MPPA14 | L2 memory protection page attribute register 14 |
| 0184 A23C | L2MPPA15 | L2 memory protection page attribute register 15 |
| 0184 A240 | L2MPPA16 | L2 memory protection page attribute register 16 |
| 0184 A244 | L2MPPA17 | L2 memory protection page attribute register 17 |
| 0184 A248 | L2MPPA18 | L2 memory protection page attribute register 18 |
| 0184 A24C | L2MPPA19 | L2 memory protection page attribute register 19 |
| 0184 A250 | L2MPPA20 | L2 memory protection page attribute register 20 |
| 0184 A254 | L2MPPA21 | L2 memory protection page attribute register 21 |
| 0184 A258 | L2MPPA22 | L2 memory protection page attribute register 22 |
| 0184 A25C | L2MPPA23 | L2 memory protection page attribute register 23 |
| 0184 A260 | L2MPPA24 | L2 memory protection page attribute register 24 |

**Table 5-2. CPU MegaModule Memory Protection Registers (L1/L2 Control) (continued)**

| HEX ADDRESS RANGE | ACRONYM | REGISTER NAME |
|---|---|---|
| 0184 A264 | L2MPPA25 | L2 memory protection page attribute register 25 |
| 0184 A268 | L2MPPA26 | L2 memory protection page attribute register 26 |
| 0184 A26C | L2MPPA27 | L2 memory protection page attribute register 27 |
| 0184 A270 | L2MPPA28 | L2 memory protection page attribute register 28 |
| 0184 A274 | L2MPPA29 | L2 memory protection page attribute register 29 |
| 0184 A278 | L2MPPA30 | L2 memory protection page attribute register 30 |
| 0184 A27C | L2MPPA31 | L2 memory protection page attribute register 31 |
| 0184 A280 | L2MPPA32 | L2 memory protection page attribute register 32 |
| 0184 A284 | L2MPPA33 | L2 memory protection page attribute register 33 |
| 0184 A288 | L2MPPA34 | L2 memory protection page attribute register 34 |
| 0184 A28C | L2MPPA35 | L2 memory protection page attribute register 35 |
| 0184 A290 | L2MPPA36 | L2 memory protection page attribute register 36 |
| 0184 A294 | L2MPPA37 | L2 memory protection page attribute register 37 |
| 0184 A298 | L2MPPA38 | L2 memory protection page attribute register 38 |
| 0184 A29C | L2MPPA39 | L2 memory protection page attribute register 39 |
| 0184 A2A0 | L2MPPA40 | L2 memory protection page attribute register 40 |
| 0184 A2A4 | L2MPPA41 | L2 memory protection page attribute register 41 |
| 0184 A2A8 | L2MPPA42 | L2 memory protection page attribute register 42 |
| 0184 A2AC | L2MPPA43 | L2 memory protection page attribute register 43 |
| 0184 A2B0 | L2MPPA44 | L2 memory protection page attribute register 44 |
| 0184 A2B4 | L2MPPA45 | L2 memory protection page attribute register 45 |
| 0184 A2B8 | L2MPPA46 | L2 memory protection page attribute register 46 |
| 0184 A2BC | L2MPPA47 | L2 memory protection page attribute register 47 |
| 0184 A2C0 | L2MPPA48 | L2 memory protection page attribute register 48 |
| 0184 A2C4 | L2MPPA49 | L2 memory protection page attribute register 49 |
| 0184 A2C8 | L2MPPA50 | L2 memory protection page attribute register 50 |
| 0184 A2CC | L2MPPA51 | L2 memory protection page attribute register 51 |
| 0184 A2D0 | L2MPPA52 | L2 memory protection page attribute register 52 |
| 0184 A2D4 | L2MPPA53 | L2 memory protection page attribute register 53 |
| 0184 A2D8 | L2MPPA54 | L2 memory protection page attribute register 54 |
| 0184 A2DC | L2MPPA55 | L2 memory protection page attribute register 55 |
| 0184 A2E0 | L2MPPA56 | L2 memory protection page attribute register 56 |
| 0184 A2E4 | L2MPPA57 | L2 memory protection page attribute register 57 |
| 0184 A2E8 | L2MPPA58 | L2 memory protection page attribute register 58 |
| 0184 A2EC | L2MPPA59 | L2 memory protection page attribute register 59 |
| 0184 A2F0 | L2MPPA60 | L2 memory protection page attribute register 60 |
| 0184 A2F4 | L2MPPA61 | L2 memory protection page attribute register 61 |
| 0184 A2F8 | L2MPPA62 | L2 memory protection page attribute register 62 |
| 0184 A2FC | L2MPPA63 | L2 memory protection page attribute register 63 |
| 0184 A300 - 0184 A3FF | - | Reserved |
| 0184 A400 | L1PMPFAR | L1 program (L1P) memory protection fault address register |
| 0184 A404 | L1PMPFSR | L1P memory protection fault status register |
| 0184 A408 | L1PMPFCR | L1P memory protection fault command register |
| 0184 A40C - 0184 A4FF | - | Reserved |
| 0184 A500 | L1PMPLK0 | L1P memory protection lock key bits [31:0] |
| 0184 A504 | L1PMPLK1 | L1P memory protection lock key bits [63:32] |
| 0184 A508 | L1PMPLK2 | L1P memory protection lock key bits [95:64] |

**Table 5-2. CPU MegaModule Memory Protection Registers (L1/L2 Control) (continued)**

| HEX ADDRESS RANGE | ACRONYM | REGISTER NAME |
|---|---|---|
| 0184 A50C | L1PMPLK3 | L1P memory protection lock key bits [127:96] |
| 0184 A510 | L1PMPLKCMD | L1P memory protection lock key command register |
| 0184 A514 | L1PMPLKSTAT | L1P memory protection lock key status register |
| 0184 A518 - 0184 A5FF | - | Reserved |
| 0184 A600 | L1PMPPA0 | L1P memory protection page attribute register 0 |
| 0184 A604 | L1PMPPA1 | L1P memory protection page attribute register 1 |
| 0184 A608 | L1PMPPA2 | L1P memory protection page attribute register 2 |
| 0184 A60C | L1PMPPA3 | L1P memory protection page attribute register 3 |
| 0184 A610 | L1PMPPA4 | L1P memory protection page attribute register 4 |
| 0184 A614 | L1PMPPA5 | L1P memory protection page attribute register 5 |
| 0184 A618 | L1PMPPA6 | L1P memory protection page attribute register 6 |
| 0184 A61C | L1PMPPA7 | L1P memory protection page attribute register 7 |
| 0184 A620 | L1PMPPA8 | L1P memory protection page attribute register 8 |
| 0184 A624 | L1PMPPA9 | L1P memory protection page attribute register 9 |
| 0184 A628 | L1PMPPA10 | L1P memory protection page attribute register 10 |
| 0184 A62C | L1PMPPA11 | L1P memory protection page attribute register 11 |
| 0184 A630 | L1PMPPA12 | L1P memory protection page attribute register 12 |
| 0184 A634 | L1PMPPA13 | L1P memory protection page attribute register 13 |
| 0184 A638 | L1PMPPA14 | L1P memory protection page attribute register 14 |
| 0184 A63C | L1PMPPA15 | L1P memory protection page attribute register 15 |
| 0184 A640 | L1PMPPA16 | L1P memory protection page attribute register 16 |
| 0184 A644 | L1PMPPA17 | L1P memory protection page attribute register 17 |
| 0184 A648 | L1PMPPA18 | L1P memory protection page attribute register 18 |
| 0184 A64C | L1PMPPA19 | L1P memory protection page attribute register 19 |
| 0184 A650 | L1PMPPA20 | L1P memory protection page attribute register 20 |
| 0184 A654 | L1PMPPA21 | L1P memory protection page attribute register 21 |
| 0184 A658 | L1PMPPA22 | L1P memory protection page attribute register 22 |
| 0184 A65C | L1PMPPA23 | L1P memory protection page attribute register 23 |
| 0184 A660 | L1PMPPA24 | L1P memory protection page attribute register 24 |
| 0184 A664 | L1PMPPA25 | L1P memory protection page attribute register 25 |
| 0184 A668 | L1PMPPA26 | L1P memory protection page attribute register 26 |
| 0184 A66C | L1PMPPA27 | L1P memory protection page attribute register 27 |
| 0184 A670 | L1PMPPA28 | L1P memory protection page attribute register 28 |
| 0184 A674 | L1PMPPA29 | L1P memory protection page attribute register 29 |
| 0184 A678 | L1PMPPA30 | L1P memory protection page attribute register 30 |
| 0184 A67C | L1PMPPA31 | L1P memory protection page attribute register 31 |
| 0184 A680 - 0184 ABFF | - | Reserved |
| 0184 AC00 | L1DMPFAR | L1 data (L1D) memory protection fault address register |
| 0184 AC04 | L1DMPFSR | L1D memory protection fault status register |
| 0184 AC08 | L1DMPFCR | L1D memory protection fault command register |
| 0184 AC0C - 0184 ACFF | - | Reserved |
| 0184 AD00 | L1DMPLK0 | L1D memory protection lock key bits [31:0] |
| 0184 AD04 | L1DMPLK1 | L1D memory protection lock key bits [63:32] |
| 0184 AD08 | L1DMPLK2 | L1D memory protection lock key bits [95:64] |
| 0184 AD0C | L1DMPLK3 | L1D memory protection lock key bits [127:96] |
| 0184 AD10 | L1DMPLKCMD | L1D memory protection lock key command register |
| 0184 AD14 | L1DMPLKSTAT | L1D memory protection lock key status register |

**Table 5-2. CPU MegaModule Memory Protection Registers (L1/L2 Control) (continued)**

| HEX ADDRESS RANGE | ACRONYM | REGISTER NAME |
|---|---|---|
| 0184 AD18 - 0184 ADFF | - | Reserved |
| 0184 AE00 | L1DMPPA0 | L1D memory protection page attribute register 0 |
| 0184 AE04 | L1DMPPA1 | L1D memory protection page attribute register 1 |
| 0184 AE08 | L1DMPPA2 | L1D memory protection page attribute register 2 |
| 0184 AE0C | L1DMPPA3 | L1D memory protection page attribute register 3 |
| 0184 AE10 | L1DMPPA4 | L1D memory protection page attribute register 4 |
| 0184 AE14 | L1DMPPA5 | L1D memory protection page attribute register 5 |
| 0184 AE18 | L1DMPPA6 | L1D memory protection page attribute register 6 |
| 0184 AE1C | L1DMPPA7 | L1D memory protection page attribute register 7 |
| 0184 AE20 | L1DMPPA8 | L1D memory protection page attribute register 8 |
| 0184 AE24 | L1DMPPA9 | L1D memory protection page attribute register 9 |
| 0184 AE28 | L1DMPPA10 | L1D memory protection page attribute register 10 |
| 0184 AE2C | L1DMPPA11 | L1D memory protection page attribute register 11 |
| 0184 AE30 | L1DMPPA12 | L1D memory protection page attribute register 12 |
| 0184 AE34 | L1DMPPA13 | L1D memory protection page attribute register 13 |
| 0184 AE38 | L1DMPPA14 | L1D memory protection page attribute register 14 |
| 0184 AE3C | L1DMPPA15 | L1D memory protection page attribute register 15 |
| 0184 AE40 | L1DMPPA16 | L1D memory protection page attribute register 16 |
| 0184 AE44 | L1DMPPA17 | L1D memory protection page attribute register 17 |
| 0184 AE48 | L1DMPPA18 | L1D memory protection page attribute register 18 |
| 0184 AE4C | L1DMPPA19 | L1D memory protection page attribute register 19 |
| 0184 AE50 | L1DMPPA20 | L1D memory protection page attribute register 20 |
| 0184 AE54 | L1DMPPA21 | L1D memory protection page attribute register 21 |
| 0184 AE58 | L1DMPPA22 | L1D memory protection page attribute register 22 |
| 0184 AE5C | L1DMPPA23 | L1D memory protection page attribute register 23 |
| 0184 AE60 | L1DMPPA24 | L1D memory protection page attribute register 24 |
| 0184 AE64 | L1DMPPA25 | L1D memory protection page attribute register 25 |
| 0184 AE68 | L1DMPPA26 | L1D memory protection page attribute register 26 |
| 0184 AE6C | L1DMPPA27 | L1D memory protection page attribute register 27 |
| 0184 AE70 | L1DMPPA28 | L1D memory protection page attribute register 28 |
| 0184 AE74 | L1DMPPA29 | L1D memory protection page attribute register 29 |
| 0184 AE78 | L1DMPPA30 | L1D memory protection page attribute register 30 |
| 0184 AE7C | L1DMPPA31 | L1D memory protection page attribute register 31 |
| 0184 AE80 - 0185 FFFF | - | Reserved |



**Table 5-3. CPU MegaModule Interrupt Registers**

| HEX ADDRESS RANGE | ACRONYM | REGISTER NAME |
|---|---|---|
| 0180 0000 | EVTFLAG0 | Event flag register 0 (Events [31:0]) |
| 0180 0004 | EVTFLAG1 | |
| 0180 0008 | EVTFLAG2 | |
| 0180 000C | EVTFLAG3 | |
| 0180 0010 - 0180 001C | - | Reserved |
| 0180 0020 | EVTSET0 | Event set register 0 (Events [31:0]) |
| 0180 0024 | EVTSET1 | |
| 0180 0028 | EVTSET2 | |

**Table 5-3. CPU MegaModule Interrupt Registers (continued)**

| HEX ADDRESS RANGE | ACRONYM | REGISTER NAME |
|---|---|---|
| 0180 002C | EVTSET3 | |
| 0180 0030 - 0180 003C | - | Reserved |
| 0180 0040 | EVTCLR0 | Event clear register 0 (Events [31:0]) |
| 0180 0044 | EVTCLR1 | |
| 0180 0048 | EVTCLR2 | |
| 0180 004C | EVTCLR3 | |
| 0180 0050 - 0180 007C | - | Reserved |
| 0180 0080 | EVTMASK0 | Event mask register 0 (Events [31:0]) |
| 0180 0084 | EVTMASK1 | |
| 0180 0088 | EVTMASK2 | |
| 0180 008C | EVTMASK3 | |
| 0180 0090 - 0180 009C | - | Reserved |
| 0180 00A0 | MEVTFLAG0 | Masked event flag status register 0 (Events [31:0]) |
| 0180 00A4 | MEVTFLAG1 | |
| 0180 00A8 | MEVTFLAG2 | |
| 0180 00AC | MEVTFLAG3 | |
| 0180 00B0 - 0180 00BC | - | Reserved |
| 0180 00C0 | EXCMASK0 | Exception mask register 0 (Events [31:0]) |
| 0180 00C4 | EXCMASK1 | |
| 0180 00C8 | EXCMASK2 | |
| 0180 00CC | EXCMASK3 | |
| 0180 00D0 - 0180 00DC | - | Reserved |
| 0180 00E0 | MEXCFLAG0 | Masked exception flag status register 0 (Events [31:0]) |
| 0180 00E4 | MEXCFLAG1 | |
| 0180 00E8 | MEXCFLAG2 | |
| 0180 00EC | MEXCFLAG3 | |
| 0180 00F0 - 0180 00FC | - | Reserved |
| 0180 0100 | - | Reserved |
| 0180 0104 | INTMUX1 | Interrupt multiplexor register 0 |
| 0180 0108 | INTMUX2 | |
| 0180 010C | INTMUX3 | |
| 0180 0110 - 0180 013C | - | Reserved |
| 0180 0140 | AEGMUX0 | Advanced event generator mux regsiter 0 |
| 0180 0144 | AEGMUX1 | |
| 0180 0148 - 0180 017C | - | Reserved |
| 0180 0180 | INTXSTAT | Interrupt exception status register |
| 0180 0184 | INTXCLR | Interrupt exception clear register |
| 0180 0188 | INTDMASK | Dropped interrupt mask register |
| 0180 0188 - 0180 01BC | - | Reserved |
| 0180 01C0 | EVTASRT | Event asserting register |

**Table 5-4. CPU MegaModule IDMA Registers**

| HEX ADDRESS RANGE | ACRONYM | REGISTER NAME |
|---|---|---|
| 0182 0000 | IDMA0STAT | IDMA Channel 0 Status Register |
| 0182 0004 | IDMA0MASK | IDMA Channel 0 Mask Register |
| 0182 0008 | IMDA0SRC | IDMA Channel 0 Source Address Register |
| 0182 000C | IDMA0DST | IDMA Channel 0 Destination Address Register |
| 0182 0010 | IDMA0CNT | IDMA Channel 0 Count Register |
| 0182 0014 - 0182 00FC | - | Reserved |
| 0182 0100 | IDMA1STAT | IDMA Channel 1 Status Register |
| 0182 0104 | - | Reserved |
| 0182 0108 | IMDA1SRC | IDMA Channel 1 Source Address Register |
| 0182 010C | IDMA1DST | IDMA Channel 1 Destination Address Register |
| 0182 0110 | IDMA1CNT | IDMA Channel 1 Count Register |
| 0182 0114 - 0182 017C | - | Reserved |
| 0182 0180 | - | Reserved |
| 0182 0184 - 0182 01FF | - | Reserved |

**Table 5-5. CPU MegaModule Configuration Registers**

| HEX ADDRESS RANGE | ACRONYM | REGISTER NAME |
|---|---|---|
| 0182 0300 | MPFAR | Memory Protection Fault Address Register |
| 0182 0304 | MPFSR | Memory Protection Fault Status Register |
| 0182 0308 | MPFCR | Memory Protection Fault Command Register |

**Table 5-6. CPU MegaModule Cache Registers**

| HEX ADDRESS RANGE | ACRONYM | REGISTER NAME |
|---|---|---|
| 0184 0000 | L2CFG | L2 Cache Configuration Register |
| 0184 0004 - 0184 001C | - | Reserved |
| 0184 0020 | L1PCFG | L1P Configuration Register |
| 0184 0024 | L1PCC | L1P Cache Control Register |
| 0184 0028 - 0184 003C | - | Reserved |
| 0184 0040 | L1DCFG | L1D Configuration Register |
| 0184 0044 | L1DCC | L1D Cache Control Register |
| 0184 0048 - 0184 3FFC | - | Reserved |
| 0184 4000 | L2WBAR | L2 Writeback Base Address Register - for Block Writebacks |
| 0184 4004 | L2WWC | L2 Writeback Word Count Register |
| 0184 4008 - 0184 400C | - | Reserved |
| 0184 4010 | L2WIBAR | L2 Writeback and Invalidate Base Address Register - for Block Writebacks |
| 0184 4014 | L2WIWC | L2 Writeback and Invalidate word count register |
| 0184 4018 | L2IBAR | L2 Invalidate Base Address Register |
| 0184 401C | L2IWC | L2 Invalidate Word Count Register |
| 0184 4020 | L1PIBAR | L1P Invalidate Base Address Register |
| 0184 4024 | L1PIWC | L1P Invalidate Word Count Register |
| 0184 4030 | L1DWIBAR | L1D Writeback and Invalidate Base Address Register |
| 0184 4034 | L1DWIWC | L1D Writeback and Invalidate Word Count Register |

**Table 5-6. CPU MegaModule Cache Registers (continued)**

| HEX ADDRESS RANGE | ACRONYM | REGISTER NAME |
|---|---|---|
| 0184 4038 | - | Reserved |
| 0184 4040 | L1DWBAR | L1D Writeback Base Address Register - for Block Writebacks |
| 0184 4044 | L1DWWC | L1D Writeback Word Count Register |
| 0184 4048 | L1DIBAR | L1D Invalidate Base Address Register |
| 0184 404C | L1DIWC | L1D Invalidate Word Count Register |
| | - | Reserved |
| 0184 5000 | L2WB | L2 Global Writeback Register |
| 0184 5004 | L2WBINV | L2 Global Writeback and Invalidate Register |
| 0184 5008 | L2INV | L2 Global Invalidate Register |
| 0184 500C - 0184 5024 | - | Reserved |
| 0184 5028 | L1PINV | L1P Global Invalidate Register |
| 0184 502C - 0184 503C | - | Reserved |
| 0184 5040 | L1DWB | L1D Global Writeback Register |
| 0184 5044 | L1DWBINV | L1D Global Writeback and Invalidate Register |
| 0184 5048 | L1DINV | L1D Global Invalidate Register |
| 0184 504C - 0184 7FFC | - | Reserved |
| 0184 8000 - 0184 81FC | MAR0 to MAR127 | Reserved |
| 0184 8200 | MAR128 | Memory Attribute Register 128 [MAR128] Controls EMIFA CE0 Range 8000 0000 - 80FF FFFF |
| 0184 8204 | MAR129 | Controls EMIFA CE0 Range 8100 0000 - 81FF FFFF |
| 0184 8208 | MAR130 | Controls EMIFA CE0 Range 8200 0000 - 82FF FFFF |
| 0184 820C | MAR131 | Controls EMIFA CE0 Range 8300 0000 - 83FF FFFF |
| 0184 8210 | MAR132 | Controls EMIFA CE0 Range 8400 0000 - 84FF FFFF |
| 0184 8214 | MAR133 | Controls EMIFA CE0 Range 8500 0000 - 85FF FFFF |
| 0184 8218 | MAR134 | Controls EMIFA CE0 Range 8600 0000 - 86FF FFFF |
| 0184 821C | MAR135 | Controls EMIFA CE0 Range 8700 0000 - 87FF FFFF |
| 0184 8220 | MAR136 | Controls EMIFA CE0 Range 8800 0000 - 88FF FFFF |
| 0184 8224 | MAR137 | Controls EMIFA CE0 Range 8900 0000 - 89FF FFFF |
| 0184 8228 | MAR138 | Controls EMIFA CE0 Range 8A00 0000 - 8AFF FFFF |
| 0184 822C | MAR139 | Controls EMIFA CE0 Range 8B00 0000 - 8BFF FFFF |
| 0184 8230 | MAR140 | Controls EMIFA CE0 Range 8C00 0000 - 8CFF FFFF |
| 0184 8234 | MAR141 | Controls EMIFA CE0 Range 8D00 0000 - 8DFF FFFF |
| 0184 8238 | MAR142 | Controls EMIFA CE0 Range 8E00 0000 - 8EFF FFFF |
| 0184 823C | MAR143 | Controls EMIFA CE0 Range 8F00 0000 - 8FFF FFFF |
| 0184 8240 - 0184 827C | MAR144 to MAR159 | Reserved |
| 0184 8280 | MAR160 | Controls EMIFA CE2 Range A000 0000 - A0FF FFFF |
| 0184 8284 | MAR161 | Controls EMIFA CE2 Range A100 0000 - A1FF FFFF |
| 0184 8288 | MAR162 | Controls EMIFA CE2 Range A200 0000 - A2FF FFFF |
| 0184 828C | MAR163 | Controls EMIFA CE2 Range A300 0000 - A3FF FFFF |
| 0184 8290 | MAR164 | Controls EMIFA CE2 Range A400 0000 - A4FF FFFF |
| 0184 8294 | MAR165 | Controls EMIFA CE2 Range A500 0000 - A5FF FFFF |
| 0184 8298 | MAR166 | Controls EMIFA CE2 Range A600 0000 - A6FF FFFF |
| 0184 829C | MAR167 | Controls EMIFA CE2 Range A700 0000 - A7FF FFFF |
| 0184 82A0 | MAR168 | Controls EMIFA CE2 Range A800 0000 - A8FF FFFF |
| 0184 82A4 | MAR169 | Controls EMIFA CE2 Range A900 0000 - A9FF FFFF |
| 0184 82A8 | MAR170 | Controls EMIFA CE2 Range AA00 0000 - AAFF FFFF |

**Table 5-6. CPU MegaModule Cache Registers (continued)**

| HEX ADDRESS RANGE | ACRONYM | REGISTER NAME |
|---|---|---|
| 0184 82AC | MAR171 | Controls EMIFA CE2 Range AB00 0000 - ABFF FFFF |
| 0184 82B0 | MAR172 | Controls EMIFA CE2 Range AC00 0000 - ACFF FFFF |
| 0184 82B4 | MAR173 | Controls EMIFA CE2 Range AD00 0000 - ADFF FFFF |
| 0184 82B8 | MAR174 | Controls EMIFA CE2 Range AE00 0000 - AEFF FFFF |
| 0184 82BC | MAR175 | Controls EMIFA CE2 Range AF00 0000 - AFFF FFFF |
| 0184 82C0 | MAR176 | Controls EMIFA CE3 Range B000 0000 - B0FF FFFF |
| 0184 82C4 | MAR177 | Controls EMIFA CE3 Range B100 0000 - B1FF FFFF |
| 0184 82C8 | MAR178 | Controls EMIFA CE3 Range B200 0000 - B2FF FFFF |
| 0184 82CC | MAR179 | Controls EMIFA CE3 Range B300 0000 - B3FF FFFF |
| 0184 82D0 | MAR180 | Controls EMIFA CE3 Range B400 0000 - B4FF FFFF |
| 0184 82D4 | MAR181 | Controls EMIFA CE3 Range B500 0000 - B5FF FFFF |
| 0184 82D8 | MAR182 | Controls EMIFA CE3 Range B600 0000 - B6FF FFFF |
| 0184 82DC | MAR183 | Controls EMIFA CE3 Range B700 0000 - B7FF FFFF |
| 0184 82E0 | MAR184 | Controls EMIFA CE3 Range B800 0000 - B8FF FFFF |
| 0184 82E4 | MAR185 | Controls EMIFA CE3 Range B900 0000 - B9FF FFFF |
| 0184 82E8 | MAR186 | Controls EMIFA CE3 Range BA00 0000 - BAFF FFFF |
| 0184 82EC | MAR187 | Controls EMIFA CE3 Range BB00 0000 - BBFF FFFF |
| 0184 82F0 | MAR188 | Controls EMIFA CE3 Range BC00 0000 - BCFF FFFF |
| 0184 82F4 | MAR189 | Controls EMIFA CE3 Range BD00 0000 - BDFF FFFF |
| 0184 82F8 | MAR190 | Controls EMIFA CE3 Range BE00 0000 - BEFF FFFF |
| 0184 82FC | MAR191 | Controls EMIFA CE3 Range BF00 0000 - BFFF FFFF |
| 0184 8300 | MAR192 | Controls EMIFA CE4 Range C000 0000 - C0FF FFFF |
| 0184 8304 | MAR193 | Controls EMIFA CE4 Range C100 0000 - C1FF FFFF |
| 0184 8308 | MAR194 | Controls EMIFA CE4 Range C200 0000 - C2FF FFFF |
| 0184 830C | MAR195 | Controls EMIFA CE4 Range C300 0000 - C3FF FFFF |
| 0184 8310 | MAR196 | Controls EMIFA CE4 Range C400 0000 - C4FF FFFF |
| 0184 8314 | MAR197 | Controls EMIFA CE4 Range C500 0000 - C5FF FFFF |
| 0184 8318 | MAR198 | Controls EMIFA CE4 Range C600 0000 - C6FF FFFF |
| 0184 831C | MAR199 | Controls EMIFA CE4 Range C700 0000 - C7FF FFFF |
| 0184 8320 | MAR200 | Controls EMIFA CE4 Range C800 0000 - C8FF FFFF |
| 0184 8324 | MAR201 | Controls EMIFA CE4 Range C900 0000 - C9FF FFFF |
| 0184 8328 | MAR202 | Controls EMIFA CE4 Range CA00 0000 - CAFF FFFF |
| 0184 832C | MAR203 | Controls EMIFA CE4 Range CB00 0000 - CBFF FFFF |
| 0184 8330 | MAR204 | Controls EMIFA CE4 Range CC00 0000 - CCFF FFFF |
| 0184 8334 | MAR205 | Controls EMIFA CE4 Range CD00 0000 - CDFF FFFF |
| 0184 8338 | MAR206 | Controls EMIFA CE4 Range CE00 0000 - CEFF FFFF |
| 0184 833C | MAR207 | Controls EMIFA CE4 Range CF00 0000 - CFFF FFFF |
| 0184 8340 | MAR208 | Controls EMIFA CE5 Range D000 0000 - D0FF FFFF |
| 0184 8344 | MAR209 | Controls EMIFA CE5 Range D100 0000 - D1FF FFFF |
| 0184 8348 | MAR210 | Controls EMIFA CE5 Range D200 0000 - D2FF FFFF |
| 0184 834C | MAR211 | Controls EMIFA CE5 Range D300 0000 - D3FF FFFF |
| 0184 8350 | MAR212 | Controls EMIFA CE5 Range D400 0000 - D4FF FFFF |
| 0184 8354 | MAR213 | Controls EMIFA CE5 Range D500 0000 - D5FF FFFF |
| 0184 8358 | MAR214 | Controls EMIFA CE5 Range D600 0000 - D6FF FFFF |
| 0184 835C | MAR215 | Controls EMIFA CE5 Range D700 0000 - D7FF FFFF |
| 0184 8360 | MAR216 | Controls EMIFA CE5 Range D800 0000 - D8FF FFFF |
| 0184 8364 | MAR217 | Controls EMIFA CE5 Range D900 0000 - D9FF FFFF |

**Table 5-6. CPU MegaModule Cache Registers (continued)**

| HEX ADDRESS RANGE | ACRONYM | REGISTER NAME |
|---|---|---|
| 0184 8368 | MAR218 | Controls EMIFA CE5 Range DA00 0000 - DAFF FFFF |
| 0184 836C | MAR219 | Controls EMIFA CE5 Range DB00 0000 - DBFF FFFF |
| 0184 8370 | MAR220 | Controls EMIFA CE5 Range DC00 0000 - DCFF FFFF |
| 0184 8374 | MAR221 | Controls EMIFA CE5 Range DD00 0000 - DDFF FFFF |
| 0184 8378 | MAR222 | Controls EMIFA CE5 Range DE00 0000 - DEFF FFFF |
| 0184 837C | MAR223 | Controls EMIFA CE5 Range DF00 0000 - DFFF FFFF |
| 0184 8380 | MAR224 | Controls DDR2 CE0 Range E000 0000 - E0FF FFFF |
| 0184 8384 | MAR225 | Controls DDR2 CE0 Range E100 0000 - E1FF FFFF |
| 0184 8388 | MAR226 | Controls DDR2 CE0 Range E200 0000 - E2FF FFFF |
| 0184 838C | MAR227 | Controls DDR2 CE0 Range E300 0000 - E3FF FFFF |
| 0184 8390 | MAR228 | Controls DDR2 CE0 Range E400 0000 - E4FF FFFF |
| 0184 8394 | MAR229 | Controls DDR2 CE0 Range E500 0000 - E5FF FFFF |
| 0184 8398 | MAR230 | Controls DDR2 CE0 Range E600 0000 - E6FF FFFF |
| 0184 839C | MAR231 | Controls DDR2 CE0 Range E700 0000 - E7FF FFFF |
| 0184 83A0 | MAR232 | Controls DDR2 CE0 Range E800 0000 - E8FF FFFF |
| 0184 83A4 | MAR233 | Controls DDR2 CE0 Range E900 0000 - E9FF FFFF |
| 0184 83A8 | MAR234 | Controls DDR2 CE0 Range EA00 0000 - EAFF FFFF |
| 0184 83AC | MAR235 | Controls DDR2 CE0 Range EB00 0000 - EBFF FFFF |
| 0184 83B0 | MAR236 | Controls DDR2 CE0 Range EC00 0000 - ECFF FFFF |
| 0184 83B4 | MAR237 | Controls DDR2 CE0 Range ED00 0000 - EDFF FFFF |
| 0184 83B8 | MAR238 | Controls DDR2 CE0 Range EE00 0000 - EEFF FFFF |
| 0184 83BC | MAR239 | Controls DDR2 CE0 Range EF00 0000 - EFFF FFFF |
| 0184 83C0 -0184 83FC | MAR240 to MAR255 | Reserved |

**Table 5-7. CPU MegaModule BandWidth Management Registers**

| HEX ADDRESS RANGE | ACRONYM | REGISTER NAME |
|---|---|---|
| 0182 0200 | CPUARBE | CPU Arbitration Register |
| 0182 0204 | IDMAARBE | IDMA Arbitration Register |
| 0182 0208 | SDMAARBE | Slave DMA Arbitration Register |
| 0182 020C | MAMARBE | Master DMA Arbitration Register |
| 0182 0210 - 0182 02FF | - | Reserved |

**Table 5-8. Device Configuration Registers (Chip-Level Registers)**

| HEX ADDRESS RANGE | ACRONYM | REGISTER NAME | COMMENTS |
|---|---|---|---|
| 02A8 0000 | DEVSTAT | Device Status Register | Read-only. Provides status of the User's device configuration on reset. |
| 02A8 0004 | PRI_ALLOC | TBD Register | TBD |
| 02A8 0008 | JTAGID | JTAG and BSDL Identification Register | Read-only. Provides 32-bit JTAG ID of the device. |
| 02A8 000C - 02AB FFFF | - | Reserved | |

# 6 C6455 Peripheral Information and Electrical Specifications

## 6.1 Parameter Information

### *6.1.1 Parameter Information Device-Specific Information*

## 6.2 Recommended Clock and Control Signals Transition Behavior

## 6.3 Power-Down Modes Logic

## 6.4 Power-Supply Sequencing

C6455 device recommends the power-supply sequencing be followed:

TBD

## 6.5 Power-Supply Decoupling

In order to properly decouple the supply planes from system noise, place as many capacitors (caps) as possible close to the DSP. These caps need to be close to the DSP, no more than 1.25 cm maximum distance to be effective. Physically smaller caps are better, such as 0402, but need to be evaluated from a yield/manufacturing point-of-view. Parasitic inductance limits the effectiveness of the decoupling capacitors, therefore physically smaller capacitors should be used while maintaining the largest available capacitance value. As with the selection of any component, verification of capacitor availability over the product's production lifetime should be considered.

## 6.6 Power-Down Operation

One of the power goals for the C6455 is to reduce power dissipation due to inactive/unused peripherals. A provision to turn off clocks to unused peripherals is included. The gating of these clocks is derived from boot mode settings, device configuration registers within the C64x+ Megamodule power-down controller, and/or power-down settings within the peripheral.

Any module that is not being used at all (indicated by configuration settings at reset) will have its clock disabled in order to minimize power consumption. For C6455 device, modules that may be completely disabled at reset are I2C, McBSP, UTOPIA, EMAC, RapidIO, TCP2, and VCP2.

The C6455 device allows any peripheral to be powered down through software. This, too, results in gating of the clock(s) to the powered-down peripheral.

## 6.7 Powersaver

TBD

### *6.7.1 Powersaver Device-Specific Information*

TBD

### *6.7.2 Powersaver Perpheral Register Description(s)*

**Table 6-1. Powersaver Registers**

| HEX ADDRESS RANGE | ACRONYM | REGISTER NAME |
|---|---|---|
| 02AC 0000 | - | Reserved |

**Table 6-1. Powersaver Registers (continued)**

| HEX ADDRESS RANGE | ACRONYM | REGISTER NAME |
|---|---|---|
| 02AC 0004 | LCK | Lock register |
| 02AC 0008 | MDCTL0 | Module state control register 0 |
| 02AC 000C | - | Reserved |
| 02AC 0010 | - | Reserved |
| 02AC 0014 | MDSTAT0 | Module status register 0 |
| 02AC 0018 | MDSTAT1 | Module status register 1 |
| 02AC 001C | - | Reserved |
| 02AC 0020 | - | Reserved |
| 02AC 0024 | - | Reserved |
| 02AC 0028 | - | Reserved |
| 02AC 002C | EMIFCLKGAT | Clock gating for EMIFA, DDR2 |
| 02AC 0030 - 02AF FFFF | - | Reserved |



## 6.8 Enhanced Direct Memory Access (EDMA) Controller

The EDMA controller handles all data transfers between the level-two (L2) cache/memory controller and the device peripherals on the C6455 DSP. These data transfers include cache servicing, non-cacheable memory accesses, user-programmed data transfers, and host accesses.

### *6.8.1 EDMA Device-Specific Information*

The EDMA on the C6455 device is further enhanced from any other C64x generation DSP device. The C6455 device separates out the functional components of the EDMA into several distinct components.

- Crossbar
- Channel Controller (CC)
- Transfer Controller (TC)

**Crossbar**: The Crossbar is an n-port to m-port crossbar that allows N master peripherals to connect to M slave peripherals. The Crossbar allows seamless arbitration between the N masters to each slave.

**EDMA**: The EDMA is the engine that performs slave-to-slave data transfers. Since all connections through the Crossbar are master/slave, the EDMA must exist to allow transfers off of global (i.e., non-peripheral-specific) system events or software-driven transfers. The EDMA consists of two subcomponents:

- Channel Controller (CC): The CC contains 64 channels synchronized to system events. The CC contains a parameterizeable RAM that holds transfer parameters for the 64 channels, plus reload space. Llinking and chaining are used to allow synchronization between transfers and auto-reload capabilities for each channel. Enhancements include:
  - Orthogonal completion codes - the OCCs are now more exclusive when selecting whether to interrupt the CPU or chain to another channel. This simplifies the EDMA driver.
  - Quick DMA support (QDMA) - Formerly performed by the C64x Megamodule, the CC allows for software-driven transfers. Rather than requiring a system event, a transfer is started as soon as the parameters are written.
- Transfer Controller (TC): The TC is the EDMA engine that actually performs the reads and writes, and buffers the data being transferred in an intermediate FIFO. The TC contains 4 DMA channels, and is programmed by the CC.

For the C6455 EDMA block diagram, see Figure 6-1.

**Figure 6-1. EDMA Block Diagram**

#### 6.8.1.1 EDMA Channel Synchronization Events

The C64x+ EDMA3 supports up to TBD EDMA channels which service peripheral devices and external memory. TBD table lists the source of C64x+ EDMA3 synchronization events associated with each of the programmable EDMA channels. For the C6455 device, the association of an event to a channel is fixed; each of the EDMA channels has one specific event associated with it. These specific events are captured in the EDMA3 event registers (TBD, TBD) even if the events are disabled by the EDMA event enable registers (TBD, TBD). The priority of each event can be specified independently in the transfer parameters stored in the EDMA parameter RAM. For more detailed information on the EDMA module and how EDMA events are enabled, captured, processed, linked, chained, and cleared, etc., see the *TMS320C64x+ DSP EDMA3 Controller Reference Guide* (literature number SPRUTBD).

### *6.8.2 EDMA Peripheral Register Description(s)*



**Table 6-2. EDMA Registers**

| HEX ADDRESS RANGE | ACRONYM | REGISTER NAME |
|---|---|---|
| 02A0 0000 - 02A0 00FC | - | Reserved |
| 02A0 0100 | DCHMAP0 | EDMA Channel 0 Mapping to PaRAM |
| 02A0 0104 | DCHMAP1 | EDMA Channel 1 Mapping to PaRAM |
| 02A0 0108 | DCHMAP2 | EDMA Channel 2 Mapping to PaRAM |
| 02A0 010C | DCHMAP3 | EDMA Channel 3 Mapping to PaRAM |
| 02A0 0110 | DCHMAP4 | EDMA Channel 4 Mapping to PaRAM |
| 02A0 0114 | DCHMAP5 | EDMA Channel 5 Mapping to PaRAM |
| 02A0 0118 | DCHMAP6 | EDMA Channel 6 Mapping to PaRAM |
| 02A0 011C | DCHMAP7 | EDMA Channel 7 Mapping to PaRAM |
| 02A0 0120 | DCHMAP8 | EDMA Channel 8 Mapping to PaRAM |
| 02A0 0124 | DCHMAP9 | EDMA Channel 9 Mapping to PaRAM |
| 02A0 0128 | DCHMAP10 | EDMA Channel 10 Mapping to PaRAM |
| 02A0 012C | DCHMAP11 | EDMA Channel 11 Mapping to PaRAM |
| 02A0 0130 | DCHMAP12 | EDMA Channel 12 Mapping to PaRAM |
| 02A0 0134 | DCHMAP13 | EDMA Channel 13 Mapping to PaRAM |
| 02A0 0138 | DCHMAP14 | EDMA Channel 14 Mapping to PaRAM |
| 02A0 013C | DCHMAP15 | EDMA Channel 15 Mapping to PaRAM |
| 02A0 0140 | DCHMAP16 | EDMA Channel 16 Mapping to PaRAM |
| 02A0 0144 | DCHMAP17 | EDMA Channel 17 Mapping to PaRAM |
| 02A0 0148 | DCHMAP18 | EDMA Channel 18 Mapping to PaRAM |
| 02A0 014C | DCHMAP19 | EDMA Channel 19 Mapping to PaRAM |
| 02A0 0150 | DCHMAP20 | EDMA Channel 20 Mapping to PaRAM |
| 02A0 0154 | DCHMAP21 | EDMA Channel 21 Mapping to PaRAM |
| 02A0 0158 | DCHMAP22 | EDMA Channel 22 Mapping to PaRAM |
| 02A0 015C | DCHMAP23 | EDMA Channel 23 Mapping to PaRAM |
| 02A0 0160 | DCHMAP24 | EDMA Channel 24 Mapping to PaRAM |
| 02A0 0164 | DCHMAP25 | EDMA Channel 25 Mapping to PaRAM |
| 02A0 0168 | DCHMAP26 | EDMA Channel 26 Mapping to PaRAM |
| 02A0 016C | DCHMAP27 | EDMA Channel 27 Mapping to PaRAM |

**Table 6-2. EDMA Registers (continued)**

| HEX ADDRESS RANGE | ACRONYM | REGISTER NAME |
|---|---|---|
| 02A0 0170 | DCHMAP28 | EDMA Channel 28 Mapping to PaRAM |
| 02A0 0174 | DCHMAP29 | EDMA Channel 29 Mapping to PaRAM |
| 02A0 0178 | DCHMAP30 | EDMA Channel 30 Mapping to PaRAM |
| 02A0 017C | DCHMAP31 | EDMA Channel 31 Mapping to PaRAM |
| 02A0 0180 | DCHMAP32 | EDMA Channel 32 Mapping to PaRAM |
| 02A0 0184 | DCHMAP33 | EDMA Channel 33 Mapping to PaRAM |
| 02A0 0188 | DCHMAP34 | EDMA Channel 34 Mapping to PaRAM |
| 02A0 018C | DCHMAP35 | EDMA Channel 35 Mapping to PaRAM |
| 02A0 0190 | DCHMAP36 | EDMA Channel 36 Mapping to PaRAM |
| 02A0 0194 | DCHMAP37 | EDMA Channel 37 Mapping to PaRAM |
| 02A0 0198 | DCHMAP38 | EDMA Channel 38 Mapping to PaRAM |
| 02A0 019C | DCHMAP39 | EDMA Channel 39 Mapping to PaRAM |
| 02A0 01A0 | DCHMAP40 | EDMA Channel 40 Mapping to PaRAM |
| 02A0 01A4 | DCHMAP41 | EDMA Channel 41 Mapping to PaRAM |
| 02A0 01A8 | DCHMAP42 | EDMA Channel 42 Mapping to PaRAM |
| 02A0 01AC | DCHMAP43 | EDMA Channel 43 Mapping to PaRAM |
| 02A0 01B0 | DCHMAP44 | EDMA Channel 44 Mapping to PaRAM |
| 02A0 01B4 | DCHMAP45 | EDMA Channel 45 Mapping to PaRAM |
| 02A0 01B8 | DCHMAP46 | EDMA Channel 46 Mapping to PaRAM |
| 02A0 01BC | DCHMAP47 | EDMA Channel 47 Mapping to PaRAM |
| 02A0 01C0 | DCHMAP48 | EDMA Channel 48 Mapping to PaRAM |
| 02A0 01C4 | DCHMAP49 | EDMA Channel 49 Mapping to PaRAM |
| 02A0 01C8 | DCHMAP50 | EDMA Channel 50 Mapping to PaRAM |
| 02A0 01CC | DCHMAP51 | EDMA Channel 51 Mapping to PaRAM |
| 02A0 01D0 | DCHMAP52 | EDMA Channel 52 Mapping to PaRAM |
| 02A0 01D4 | DCHMAP53 | EDMA Channel 53 Mapping to PaRAM |
| 02A0 01D8 | DCHMAP54 | EDMA Channel 54 Mapping to PaRAM |
| 02A0 01DC | DCHMAP55 | EDMA Channel 55 Mapping to PaRAM |
| 02A0 01E0 | DCHMAP56 | EDMA Channel 56 Mapping to PaRAM |
| 02A0 01E4 | DCHMAP57 | EDMA Channel 57 Mapping to PaRAM |
| 02A0 01E8 | DCHMAP58 | EDMA Channel 58 Mapping to PaRAM |
| 02A0 01EC | DCHMAP59 | EDMA Channel 59 Mapping to PaRAM |
| 02A0 01F0 | DCHMAP60 | EDMA Channel 60 Mapping to PaRAM |
| 02A0 01F4 | DCHMAP61 | EDMA Channel 61 Mapping to PaRAM |
| 02A0 01F8 | DCHMAP62 | EDMA Channel 62 Mapping to PaRAM |
| 02A0 01FC | DCHMAP63 | EDMA Channel 63 Mapping to PaRAM |
| 02A0 0200 | QCHMAP0 | EDMA QDMA Channel 0 Mapping to PaRAM |
| 02A0 0204 | QCHMAP1 | EDMA QDMA Channel 1 Mapping to PaRAM |
| 02A0 0208 | QCHMAP2 | EDMA QDMA Channel 2 Mapping to PaRAM |
| 02A0 020C | QCHMAP3 | EDMA QDMA Channel 3 Mapping to PaRAM |
| 02A0 0210 - 02A0 021C | - | Reserved |
| 02A0 0220 - 02A0 023C | - | Reserved |
| 02A0 0240 | DMAQNUM0 | EDMA Que Number 0; Channels 00 thru 07 |
| 02A0 0244 | DMAQNUM1 | EDMA Que Number 1; Channels 08 thru 15 |
| 02A0 0248 | DMAQNUM2 | EDMA Que Number 2; Channels 16 thru 23 |
| 02A0 024C | DMAQNUM3 | EDMA Que Number 3; Channels 24 thru 31 |
| 02A0 0250 - 02A0 025C | - | Reserved |

**Table 6-2. EDMA Registers (continued)**

| HEX ADDRESS RANGE | ACRONYM | REGISTER NAME |
|---|---|---|
| 02A0 0260 | QDMAQNUM | EDMA QDMA Que Number |
| 02A0 0264 - 02A0 027C | - | Reserved |
| 02A0 0280 | QUETCMAP | EDMA Queue to TC Mapping |
| 02A0 0284 | QUEPRI | EDMA Queue Priority |
| 02A0 0288 - 02A0 02FC | - | Reserved |
| 02A0 0300 | EMR | EDMA Event MIssed Register |
| 02A0 0304 | EMRH | EDMA Event MIssed High Register |
| 02A0 0308 | EMCR | EDMA Event Missed Clear Register |
| 02A0 030C | EMCRH | EDMA Event Missed Clear High Register |
| 02A0 0310 | QEMR | EDMA QDMA Event MIssed Register |
| 02A0 0314 | QEMCR | EDMA QDMA Event MIssed Clear Register |
| 02A0 0318 | CCERR | EDMA CC Error Register |
| 02A0 031C | CCERRCLR | EDMA CC Error Clear Register |
| 02A0 0320 | EEVAL | EDMA |
| 02A0 0324 - 02A0 033C | - | Reserved |
| 02A0 0340 | DRAE0 | EDMA Region Access Enable 0 Register |
| 02A0 0344 | DRAEH0 | EDMA Region Access High Enable 0 Register |
| 02A0 0348 | DRAE1 | EDMA Region Access Enable 1 Register |
| 02A0 034C | DRAEH1 | EDMA Region Access High Enable 1 Register |
| 02A0 0350 | DRAE2 | EDMA Region Access Enable 2 Register |
| 02A0 0354 | DRAEH2 | EDMA Region Access High Enable 2 Register |
| 02A0 0358 | DRAE3 | EDMA Region Access Enable 3 Register |
| 02A0 035C | DRAEH3 | EDMA Region Access High Enable 3 Register |
| 02A0 0360 | DRAE4 | EDMA Region Access Enable 4 Register |
| 02A0 0364 | DRAEH4 | EDMA Region Access High Enable 4 Register |
| 02A0 0368 | DRAE5 | EDMA Region Access Enable 5 Register |
| 02A0 036C | DRAEH5 | EDMA Region Access High Enable 5 Register |
| 02A0 0370 | DRAE6 | EDMA Region Access Enable 6 Register |
| 02A0 0374 | DRAEH6 | EDMA Region Access High Enable 6 Register |
| 02A0 0378 | DRAE7 | EDMA Region Access Enable 7 Register |
| 02A0 0380 | DRAEH7 | EDMA Region Access High Enable 7 Register |
| 02A0 0384 | QRAE0 | EDMA QDMA Region Access Enable 0 |
| 02A0 0388 | QRAE1 | EDMA QDMA Region Access Enable 1 |
| 02A0 038C | QRAE2 | EDMA QDMA Region Access Enable 2 |
| 02A0 0390 | QRAE3 | EDMA QDMA Region Access Enable 3 |
| 02A0 0394 - 02A0 039C | - | Reserved |
| 02A0 0400 | Q0E0 | EDMA Event Q0 Entry 0 / Event Q0 Base |
| 02A0 0404 | Q0E1 | EDMA Event Q0 Entry 1 / Event Q0 Base |
| 02A0 0408 | Q0E2 | EDMA Event Q0 Entry 2 / Event Q0 Base |
| 02A0 040C | Q0E3 | EDMA Event Q0 Entry 3 / Event Q0 Base |
| 02A0 0410 | Q0E4 | EDMA Event Q0 Entry 4 / Event Q0 Base |
| 02A0 0414 | Q0E5 | EDMA Event Q0 Entry 5 / Event Q0 Base |
| 02A0 0418 | Q0E6 | EDMA Event Q0 Entry 6 / Event Q0 Base |
| 02A0 041C | Q0E7 | EDMA Event Q0 Entry 7 / Event Q0 Base |
| 02A0 0420 | Q0E8 | EDMA Event Q0 Entry 8 / Event Q0 Base |
| 02A0 0424 | Q0E9 | EDMA Event Q0 Entry 9 / Event Q0 Base |
| 02A0 0428 | Q0E10 | EDMA Event Q0 Entry 10 / Event Q0 Base |

**Table 6-2. EDMA Registers (continued)**

| HEX ADDRESS RANGE | ACRONYM | REGISTER NAME |
|---|---|---|
| 02A0 042C | Q0E11 | EDMA Event Q0 Entry 11 / Event Q0 Base |
| 02A0 0430 | Q0E12 | EDMA Event Q0 Entry 12 / Event Q0 Base |
| 02A0 0434 | Q0E13 | EDMA Event Q0 Entry 13 / Event Q0 Base |
| 02A0 0438 | Q0E14 | EDMA Event Q0 Entry 14 / Event Q0 Base |
| 02A0 043C | Q0E15 | EDMA Event Q0 Entry 15 / Event Q0 Base |
| 02A0 0440 | Q1E0 | EDMA Event Q1 Entry 0 / Event Q1 Base |
| 02A0 0444 | Q1E1 | EDMA Event Q1 Entry 1 / Event Q1 Base |
| 02A0 0448 | Q1E2 | EDMA Event Q1 Entry 2 / Event Q1 Base |
| 02A0 044C | Q1E3 | EDMA Event Q1 Entry 3 / Event Q1 Base |
| 02A0 0450 | Q1E4 | EDMA Event Q1 Entry 4 / Event Q1 Base |
| 02A0 0454 | Q1E5 | EDMA Event Q1 Entry 5 / Event Q1 Base |
| 02A0 0458 | Q1E6 | EDMA Event Q1 Entry 6 / Event Q1 Base |
| 02A0 045C | Q1E7 | EDMA Event Q1 Entry 7 / Event Q1 Base |
| 02A0 0460 | Q1E8 | EDMA Event Q1 Entry 8 / Event Q1 Base |
| 02A0 0464 | Q1E9 | EDMA Event Q1 Entry 9 / Event Q1 Base |
| 02A0 0468 | Q1E10 | EDMA Event Q1 Entry 10 / Event Q1 Base |
| 02A0 046C | Q1E11 | EDMA Event Q1 Entry 11 / Event Q1 Base |
| 02A0 0470 | Q1E12 | EDMA Event Q1 Entry 12 / Event Q1 Base |
| 02A0 0474 | Q1E13 | EDMA Event Q1 Entry 13 / Event Q1 Base |
| 02A0 0478 | Q1E14 | EDMA Event Q1 Entry 14 / Event Q1 Base |
| 02A0 047C | Q1E15 | EDMA Event Q1 Entry 15 / Event Q1 Base |
| 02A0 0480 | Q2E0 | EDMA Event Q2 Entry 0 / Event Q2 Base |
| 02A0 0484 | Q2E1 | EDMA Event Q2 Entry 1 / Event Q2 Base |
| 02A0 0488 | Q2E2 | EDMA Event Q2 Entry 2 / Event Q2 Base |
| 02A0 048C | Q2E3 | EDMA Event Q2 Entry 3 / Event Q2 Base |
| 02A0 0490 | Q2E4 | EDMA Event Q2 Entry 4 / Event Q2 Base |
| 02A0 0494 | Q2E5 | EDMA Event Q2 Entry 5 / Event Q2 Base |
| 02A0 0498 | Q2E6 | EDMA Event Q2 Entry 6 / Event Q2 Base |
| 02A0 049C | Q2E7 | EDMA Event Q2 Entry 7 / Event Q2 Base |
| 02A0 04A0 | Q2E8 | EDMA Event Q2 Entry 8 / Event Q2 Base |
| 02A0 04A4 | Q2E9 | EDMA Event Q2 Entry 9 / Event Q2 Base |
| 02A0 04A8 | Q2E10 | EDMA Event Q2 Entry 10 / Event Q2 Base |
| 02A0 04AC | Q2E11 | EDMA Event Q2 Entry 11 / Event Q2 Base |
| 02A0 04B0 | Q2E12 | EDMA Event Q2 Entry 12 / Event Q2 Base |
| 02A0 04B4 | Q2E13 | EDMA Event Q2 Entry 13 / Event Q2 Base |
| 02A0 04B8 | Q2E14 | EDMA Event Q2 Entry 14 / Event Q2 Base |
| 02A0 04BC | Q2E15 | EDMA Event Q2 Entry 15 / Event Q2 Base |
| 02A0 04C0 - 02A0 04CC | - | Reserved |
| 02A0 04D0 | Q3E0 | EDMA Event Q3 Entry 0 / Event Q3 Base |
| 02A0 04D4 | Q3E1 | EDMA Event Q3 Entry 1 / Event Q3 Base |
| 02A0 04D8 | Q3E2 | EDMA Event Q3 Entry 2 / Event Q3 Base |
| 02A0 04DC | Q3E3 | EDMA Event Q3 Entry 3 / Event Q3 Base |
| 02A0 04E0 | Q3E4 | EDMA Event Q3 Entry 4 / Event Q3 Base |
| 02A0 04E4 | Q3E5 | EDMA Event Q3 Entry 5 / Event Q3 Base |
| 02A0 04E8 | Q3E6 | EDMA Event Q3 Entry 6 / Event Q3 Base |
| 02A0 04EC | Q3E7 | EDMA Event Q3 Entry 7 / Event Q3 Base |
| 02A0 04F0 | Q3E8 | EDMA Event Q3 Entry 8 / Event Q3 Base |

**Table 6-2. EDMA Registers (continued)**

| HEX ADDRESS RANGE | ACRONYM | REGISTER NAME |
|---|---|---|
| 02A0 04F4 | Q3E9 | EDMA Event Q3 Entry 9 / Event Q3 Base |
| 02A0 04F8 | Q3E10 | EDMA Event Q3 Entry 10 / Event Q3 Base |
| 02A0 04FC | Q3E11 | EDMA Event Q3 Entry 11 / Event Q3 Base |
| 02A0 0500 | Q3E12 | EDMA Event Q3 Entry 12 / Event Q3 Base |
| 02A0 0504 | Q3E13 | EDMA Event Q3 Entry 13 / Event Q3 Base |
| 02A0 0508 | Q3E14 | EDMA Event Q3 Entry 14 / Event Q3 Base |
| 02A0 050C | Q3E15 | EDMA Event Q3 Entry 15 / Event Q3 Base |
| 02A0 0510 - 02A0 051C | - | Reserved |
| 02A0 0520 - 02A0 05FC | - | Reserved |
| 02A0 0600 | QSTAT0 | EDMA Queue 0 Status |
| 02A0 0604 | QSTAT1 | EDMA Queue 1 Status |
| 02A0 0608 | QSTAT2 | EDMA Queue 2 Status |
| 02A0 060C | QSTAT3 | EDMA Queue 3 Status |
| 02A0 0610 - 02A0 061C | - | Reserved |
| 02A0 0620 | QWMTHRA | EDMA Queue Threshold A, for Q[3:0] |
| 02A0 0624 | - | Reserved |
| 02A0 0628 | QWMCLR | EDMA Queue Watermark Clear Command |
| 02A0 062C - 02A0 063C | - | Reserved |
| 02A0 0640 | CCSTAT | CC Status |
| 02A0 0644 - 02A0 06FC | - | Reserved |
| 02A0 0700 | - | Reserved |
| 02A0 0704 | - | Reserved |
| 02A0 0708 | - | Reserved |
| 02A0 070C - 02A0 07FC | - | Reserved |
| 02A0 0800 | - | Reserved |
| 02A0 0804 | - | Reserved |
| 02A0 0808 | - | Reserved |
| 02A0 080C | - | Reserved |
| 02A0 0810 | - | Reserved |
| 02A0 0814 | - | Reserved |
| 02A0 0818 | - | Reserved |
| 02A0 081C | - | Reserved |
| 02A0 0820 - 02A0 0FFC | - | Reserved |
| 02A0 1000 | ER (ERL) | EDMA Event Register |
| 02A0 1004 | ERH | EDMA Event High Register |
| 02A0 1008 | ECR | EDMA Event Clear Register |
| 02A0 100C | ECRH | EDMA Event Clear High Register |
| 02A0 1010 | ESR | EDMA Event Set Register |
| 02A0 1014 | ESRH | EDMA Event Set High Register |
| 02A0 1018 | CER | EDMA Chained Event Register |
| 02A0 101C | CERH | EDMA Chained Event High Register |
| 02A0 1020 | EER | EDMA Event Enable Register |
| 02A0 1024 | EERH | EDMA Event Enable High Register |
| 02A0 1028 | EECR | EDMA Event Enable Clear Register |
| 02A0 102C | EECRH | EDMA Event Enable Clear High Register |
| 02A0 1030 | EESR | EDMA Event Enable Set Register |
| 02A0 1034 | EESRH | EDMA Event Enable Set High Register |

**Table 6-2. EDMA Registers (continued)**

| HEX ADDRESS RANGE | ACRONYM | REGISTER NAME |
|---|---|---|
| 02A0 1038 | SER | EDMA Secondary Event Register |
| 02A0 103C | SERH | EDMA Secondary Event High Register |
| 02A0 1040 | SECR | EDMA Secondary Event Clear Register |
| 02A0 1044 | SECRH | EDMA Secondary Event Clear High Register |
| 02A0 1048 - 02A0 104C | - | Reserved |
| 02A0 1050 | IER | EDMA Interrupt Enable Register |
| 02A0 1054 | IERH | EDMA Interrupt Enable High Register |
| 02A0 1058 | IECR | EDMA Interrupt Enable Clear Register |
| 02A0 105C | IECRH | EDMA Interrupt Enable Clear High Register |
| 02A0 1060 | IESR | EDMA Interrupt Enable Set Register |
| 02A0 1064 | IESRH | EDMA Interrupt Enable Set High Register |
| 02A0 1068 | IPR | EDMA Interrupt Pending Register |
| 02A0 106C | IPRH | EDMA Interrupt Pending High Register |
| 02A0 1070 | ICR | EDMA Interrupt Clear Register |
| 02A0 1074 | ICRH | EDMA Interrupt Clear High Register |
| 02A0 1078 | IEVAL | EDMA Interrupt Evaluation Register (Set/Eval) |
| 02A0 107C | - | Reserved |
| 02A0 1080 | QER | EDMA QDMA Event Register |
| 02A0 1084 | QEER | EDMA QDMA Event Enable Register |
| 02A0 1088 | QEECR | EDMA QDMA Event Enable Clear Register |
| 02A0 108C | QEESR | EDMA QDMA Event Enable Set Register |
| 02A0 1090 | QSER | EDMA QDMA Secondary Event Register |
| 02A0 1094 | QSECR | EDMA QDMA Secondary Event Clear Register |
| 02A0 1098 - 02A0 3FFF | - | Reserved |
| **EDMA Parameter (PaRAM)** | | |
| 02A0 4000 | | Parameter Set 0 |
| 02A0 4020 | | Parameter Set 1 |
| 02A0 4040 | | Parameter Set 2 |
| 02A0 4060 | | Parameter Set 3 |
| 02A0 4080 | | Parameter Set 4 |
| 02A0 40A0 | | Parameter Set 5 |
| 02A0 40C0 | | Parameter Set 6 |
| 02A0 40E0 | | Parameter Set 7 |
| 02A0 4110 | | Parameter Set 8 |
| 02A0 4130 | | Parameter Set 9 |
| 02A0 4150 | | Parameter Set 10 |
| 02A0 4154 - 02A0 5FEC | | ... Parameter Set 11 thru Parameter Set 254 |
| 02A0 5FF0 | | Parameter Set 255 |
| 02A0 5FF4 - 02A0 7FE0 | - | Reserved |
| 02A0 7FE4 - 02A0 7FFF | - | Reserved |



## 6.9 Interrupts

### 6.9.1 Interrupt Sources and Interrupt Selector

The CPU interrupts on the C6455 device are configured through the enhanced interrupt selector. The interrupt controller allows for up to 128 system events to be programmed to any of the twelve CPU interrupt inputs, the CPU exception input, or the advanced emulation logic. Table 6-3 shows the mapping of system events to the interrupt controller inputs. Event numbers 0-31 correspond to the default interrupt mapping of the device. The remaining events must be mapped using software.

**Table 6-3. C6455 DSP Interrupts**

| EVENT NUMBER | INTERRUPT EVENT | INTERRUPT SOURCE |
|---|---|---|
| INT_00(1) | EVT0 | Interrupt Controller output of event combiner 0, for events 1 - 31. |
| INT_01(1) | EVT1 | Interrupt Controller output of event combiner 1, for events 32 - 63. |
| INT_02(1) | EVT2 | Interrupt Controller output of event combiner 2, for events 64 - 95. |
| INT_03(1) | EVT3 | Interrupt Controller output of event combiner 3, for events 96 - 127. |
| INT_04 - INT_08(2) | Reserved | Reserved. Do not use. |
| INT_09(2) | EMU_DTDMA | EMU interrupt for:<br>1. Host scan access<br>2. DTDMA transfer complete<br>3. AET interrupt |
| INT_10(2) | Reserved | Reserved. Do not use. |
| INT_11(2) | EMU_RTDXRX | EMU real-time data exchange (RTDX) receive complete |
| INT_12(2) | EMU_RTDXTX | EMU RTDX transmit complete |
| INT_13(2) | IDMA0 | IDMA channel 0 interrupt |
| INT_14(2) | IDMA1 | IDMA channel 1 interrupt |
| INT_15(2) | HINT | HPI/PCI host interrupt |
| INT_16 | I2CINT | I2C interrupt |
| INT_17 | MACINT | Ethernet MAC interrupt |
| INT_18 | AEASYNCERR | EMIFA error interrupt |
| INT_19 | Reserved | Reserved. Do not use. |
| INT_20 | RIOINT0 | RapidIO interrupt 0 |
| INT_21 | RIOINT1 | RapidIO interrupt 1 |
| INT_22 | RIOERR | RapidIO error |
| INT_23 | Reserved | Reserved. Do not use. |
| INT_24 | CC_GINT | EDMA3 channel global completion interrupt |
| INT_25 - INT_29 | Reserved | Reserved. Do not use. |
| INT_30 | L2PDWAKE0 | L2 wakeup interrupt 0 |
| INT_31 | L2PDWAKE1 | L2 wakeup interrupt 1 |
| INT_32 | VCP2_INT | VCP2 error interrupt |
| INT_33 | TCP2_INT | TCP2 error interrupt |
| INT_34 - INT_35 | Reserved | Reserved. Do not use. |
| INT_36 | UINT | UTOPIA interrupt |
| INT_37 - INT_39 | Reserved | Reserved. Do not use. |
| INT_40 | RINT0 | McBSP0 receive interrupt |
| INT_41 | XINT0 | McBSP0 transmit interrupt |
| INT_42 | RINT1 | McBSP1 receive interrupt |
| INT_43 | XINT1 | McBSP1 transmit interrupt |

(1) Interrupts INT_00 through INT_03 are non-maskable and fixed.
(2) Interrupts INT_04 through INT_15 are programmable by modifying the binary selector values in the Interrupt Selector Control registers fields. Table 6-3 shows the default interrupt sources for Interrupts INT_04 through INT_15. For more detailed information on interrupt sources and selection, see the *TMS320C6000 DSP Interrupt Selector Reference Guide* (literature number SPRU646).

**Table 6-3. C6455 DSP Interrupts (continued)**

| EVENT NUMBER | INTERRUPT EVENT | INTERRUPT SOURCE |
|---|---|---|
| INT_44 - INT_49 | Reserved | Reserved. Do not use. |
| INT_50 | Reserved | Reserved. Do not use. |
| INT_51 | GPINT0 | GPIO interrupt |
| INT_52 | GPINT1 | GPIO interrupt |
| INT_53 | GPINT2 | GPIO interrupt |
| INT_54 | GPINT3 | GPIO interrupt |
| INT_55 | GPINT4 | GPIO interrupt |
| INT_56 | GPINT5 | GPIO interrupt |
| INT_57 | GPINT6 | GPIO interrupt |
| INT_58 | GPINT7 | GPIO interrupt |
| INT_59 | GPINT8 | GPIO interrupt |
| INT_60 | GPINT9 | GPIO interrupt |
| INT_61 | GPINT10 | GPIO interrupt |
| INT_62 | GPINT11 | GPIO interrupt |
| INT_63 | GPINT12 | GPIO interrupt |
| INT_64 | GPINT13 | GPIO interrupt |
| INT_65 | GPINT14 | GPIO interrupt |
| INT_66 | GPINT15 | GPIO interrupt |
| INT_67 | TINT0L | Timer 0 interrupt low |
| INT_68 | TINT0H | Timer 0 interrupt high |
| INT_69 | TINT1L | Timer 1 interrupt low |
| INT_70 | TINT1L | Timer 1 interrupt high |
| INT_71 | CC_INT0 | CC completion interrupt - Mask0 |
| INT_72 | CC_INT1 | CC completion interrupt - Mask1 |
| INT_73 | CC_INT2 | CC completion interrupt - Mask2 |
| INT_74 | CC_INT3 | CC completion interrupt - Mask3 |
| INT_75 | CC_INT4 | CC completion interrupt - Mask4 |
| INT_76 | CC_INT5 | CC completion interrupt - Mask5 |
| INT_77 | CC_INT6 | CC completion interrupt - Mask6 |
| INT_78 | CC_INT7 | CC completion interrupt - Mask7 |
| INT_79 | CC_ERRINT | CC error interrupt |
| INT_80 | CC_MPINT | CC memory protection interrupt |
| INT_81 | TC_ERRINT0 | TC0 error interrupt |
| INT_82 | TC_ERRINT1 | TC1 error interrupt |
| INT_83 | TC_ERRINT2 | TC2 error interrupt |
| INT_84 | TC_ERRINT3 | TC3 error interrupt |
| INT_85 | CC_AETEVT | CC AET event |
| INT_86 - INT_95 | Reserved | Reserved. Do not use. |
| INT_96 | INTERR | Interrupt Controller dropped CPU interrupt event |
| INT_97 | EMC_IDMAERR | EMC invalid IDMA parameters |
| INT_98 | Reserved | Reserved. Do not use. |
| INT_99 | Reserved | Reserved. Do not use. |
| INT_100 | EFIINTA | EFI interrupt from side A |
| INT_101 | EFIINTB | EFI interrupt from side B |
| INT_102 - INT_111 | Reserved | Reserved. Do not use. |
| INT_112 | Reserved | Reserved. Do not use. |
| INT_113 | L1P_ED1 | L1P single bit error detected during DMA read |

**Table 6-3. C6455 DSP Interrupts (continued)**

| EVENT NUMBER | INTERRUPT EVENT | INTERRUPT SOURCE |
|---|---|---|
| INT_114 - INT_115 | Reserved | Reserved. Do not use. |
| INT_116 | L2_ED1 | L2 single bit error detected |
| INT_117 | L2_ED2 | L2 two bit error detected |
| INT_118 | PDC_INT | Powerdown sleep interrupt |
| INT_119 | Reserved | Reserved. Do not use. |
| INT_120 | L1P_CMPA | L1P CPU memory protection fault |
| INT_121 | L1P_DMPA | L1P DMA memory protection fault |
| INT_122 | L1D_CMPA | L1D CPU memory protection fault |
| INT_123 | L1D_DMPA | L1D DMA memory protection fault |
| INT_124 | L2_CMPA | L2 CPU memory protection fault |
| INT_125 | L2_DMPA | L2 DMA memory protection fault |
| INT_126 | IDMA_CMPA | IDMA CPU memory protection fault |
| INT_127 | IDMA_BUSERR | IDMA bus error interrupt |

### *6.9.2 Interrupts Peripheral Register Description(s)*

### *6.9.3 Interrupts Electrical Data/Timing*

## 6.10 Reset

The C6455 device has several types of resets – Power-on Reset, Warm Reset, Max Reset, System Reset, and CPU Reset. Table 6-4 explains further the types of reset, the reset initiator, and the effects on the chip.

**Table 6-4. Reset Types**

| TYPE | INITIATOR | EFFECT(s) |
|---|---|---|
| $\overline{\text{POR}}$ (power-on-reset) | Hardware circuit detects power on condition. $\overline{\text{POR}}$ pin active low. | Resets the entire chip including reset of the test/emulation logic. Total reset of chip (cold reset). Activates the POR signal on-chip. |
| Warm Reset | $\overline{\text{RESET}}$ pin active low | Resets everything exceptfor test/emulation logic. Emulator stays alive during Warm Reset. |
| Max Reset | RapidIO | Same as a Warm Reset. |
| | Emulator | |
| System Reset | Emulator | Soft Reset. A soft reset maintains memory contents and does not affect or reset the Device Configuration pins, the PLL1 and PLL2 peripherals, the PLL1 Controller, the PowerSaver module, or the Test/Emulation circuitry. |
| CPU Reset | HPI | Resets the CPU. |

### *6.10.1 Power-on Reset ($\overline{\text{POR}}$ Pin)*

**Note:** The reset ($\overline{\text{RESET}}$) pin ***must*** be held inactive (High) throughout the Power-On Reset.

1. During Power up, the power-on reset ($\overline{\text{POR}}$) pin ***must*** be low [active].
2. Once the power supplies are within valid operating conditions, the $\overline{\text{POR}}$ pin ***must*** be held low for a minimum of 256 CLKIN1 cycles before being pulled high. Within the minimum 256 CLKIN1 cycles, the following happens:

PRODUCT PREVIEW

a. The reset signals flow to the entire chip (including the test and emulation logic), resetting anything that uses reset asynchronously, and sends a Hi-z signal to all the I/O pads to prevent off-chip contention.
b. The clocks are reset and are propagated throughout the chip to reset any logic that was using reset synchronously.

The $\overline{\text{RESETSTAT}}$ pin is active (low), indicating the device is in reset.

3. When the $\overline{\text{POR}}$ pin is released (driven inactive high), the configuration pin values are latched and device initialization begins.
4. After device initialization is complete, all system clocks are paused for 8 CLKIN1 cycles and then restarted.
5. The device is now out of reset, the $\overline{\text{RESETSTAT}}$ pin goes inactive (high), and the device execution begins.



### 6.10.2 Warm Reset

**Note:** The power-on reset ($\overline{\text{POR}}$) pin ***must*** be held inactive (high) throughout the Warm Reset.

1. During Power up, a Warm Reset is activated by pulling the reset ($\overline{\text{RESET}}$) pin low [active].
2. Once the power supplies are within valid operating conditions, the $\overline{\text{RESET}}$ pin ***must*** be held low for a minimum of 24 CLKIN1 cycles before being pulled high. Within the minimum 24 CLKIN1 cycles, the following happens:
   a. The reset signals flow to the entire chip (excluding the PLL2 module and the test and emulation logic), resetting anything that uses reset asynchronously, and sends a Hi-z signal to all the I/O pads to prevent off-chip contention.
   b. The clocks are reset and are propagated throughout the chip to reset any logic that was using reset synchronously.

   The $\overline{\text{RESETSTAT}}$ pin is active (low), indicating the device is in reset.
3. When the $\overline{\text{RESET}}$ pin is released (driven inactive high), the configuration pin values are latched and device initialization begins.
4. After device initialization is complete, all system clocks are paused for 8 CLKIN1 cycles and then restarted.
5. The device is now out of reset, the $\overline{\text{RESETSTAT}}$ pin goes inactive (high), and the device execution begins.

### 6.10.3 Max Reset

A Max Reset is initiated by the RapidIO peripheral or by the emulator and has the same affect as a Warm Reset.

### 6.10.4 System Reset

A System Reset is initiated by the emulator. The System Reset is considered a "soft reset" — meaning the internal memory contents are maintained and neither the clock logic or the power control logic are afffected.

A System (Soft) Reset does ***not*** reset the PLL1 and PLL2 peripherals, the PLL1 Controller, and the Powersaver modules or the Test/Emulation circuitry.

### 6.10.5 CPU Reset

A CPU Reset is initiated by the HPI peripheral. This reset *only* affects the CPU.

### 6.10.6 Reset Electrical Data/Timing

## 6.11 Clock PLL1 and PLL1 Controller

### *6.11.1 PLL1 and PLL1 Controller Device-Specific Information*

The C6455 device includes a PLL1 and a software programmable PLL1 Controller. The PLL1 controller is able to generate different clocks for different parts of the system (i.e., Megamodule, DSP core, Peripheral Data Bus, EMIFA , and other peripherals). Figure 6-2 illustrates the PLL1, the PLL1 controller, and the clock generator logic.

There is no hardware CLKMODE selection on the C6455 device. The PLL multiply factor is set in software after reset.

PLL1 Controller Registers - PLLCSR, PLLM, PLLDIV0, PLLDIV1, PLLDIV2, PLLDIV3, OSCDIV1, WAKEUP, and CK3SEL - **TBD**

PLL1 external components - **TBD**

NOTE: SYSCLK3 is one of the outputs from the PLL1 Controller. Also a dedicated output for EMIFA and DDR2 EMIF - **TBD**

only multiplier and one divider are software controllable

**SYSREFCLK**:

C64x+ MegaModule

**DIVIDER1:** SYSCLK1 (/3; Fixed) all module clocks

EDMA

Chip infrastructure

CFG

Peripherals — VCP2, TCP2, EMIFA, DDR2 EMIF, and RapidIO

**DIVIDER2:** SYSCLK2 (/6; Fixed) module clocks [vs. driving clocks on pins like SYSCLK3 for EMIFA]

PCI

EMAC/MDIO

HPI

UTOPIA

McBSP

GPIO

TIMERS (2)

I2C

PLL1

Controller

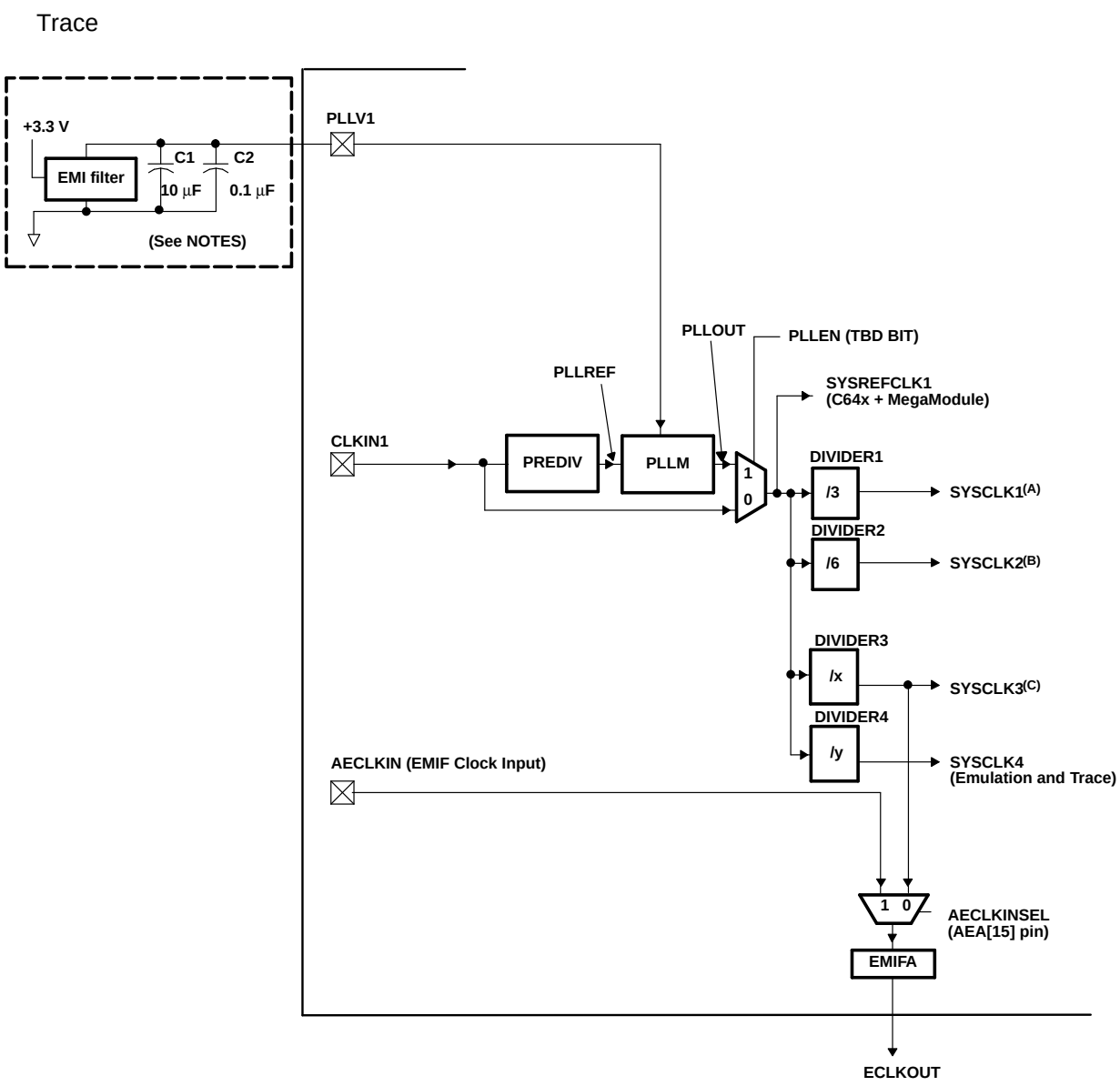
Powersaver

**DIVIDER3:** SYSCLK3 (/8; default) input clock source (I/O)

EMIFA

**DIVIDER4:** SYSCLK4 (/8) input clock source (I/O)

Emulation




A. EDMA, Chip infrastructure, CFG, and VCP2, TCP2, EMIFA, DDR2 EMIF, and RapidIO Peripherals
B. PCI, EMAC/MDIO, HPI, UTOPIA, McBSP, GPIO, TIMER, I2C, PLL1 Controller, and Powersaver
C. EMIFA

**(For the PLL Options, CLKMODE Pins Setup, and PLL Clock Frequency Ranges, see the "TMS320C6455 PLL Multiply Factor Options, Clock Frequency Ranges, and Typical Lock Time" table.)**

NOTES: Place all PLL external components (C1, C2, and the EMI Filter) as close to the C6000™ DSP device as possible. For the best performance, TI recommends that all the PLL external components be on a single side of the board without jumpers, swirches, or components other than the ones shown.

For reduced PLL jitter, maximize the spacing between switching signals and the PLL external components (C1, C2, and the EMI Filter).

The 3.3-V supply for the EMI filter must be from the same 3.3-V power plane supplying the I/O voltage, $D_{VDD}$.

EMI filter manufacturer Murata part number ACF451832-333, -223, −153, −103. Panasonic part number EXCCET193U.

**Figure 6-2. External PLL1 Circuitry for Either PLL1 Multiply Modes or x1 (Bypass) Mode**

### 6.11.2 PLL1 Controller Peripheral Register Description(s)

**Table 6-5. PLL1 Controller**

| HEX ADDRESS RANGE | ACRONYM | REGISTER NAME |
|---|---|---|
| 029A 0000 | PLLPID | Peripheral identification register [value: 0x0001 0802] |
| 029A 0004 | - | Reserved |
| 029A 0008 | - | Reserved |
| 029A 000C | - | Reserved |
| 029A 0010 | - | Reserved |
| 029A 0014 | - | Reserved |
| 029A 0018 - 029A 00DC | - | Reserved |
| 029A 00E0 | FUSERR | Fusefarm error register |
| 029A 00E4 | RSTYPE | Reset type status register |
| 029A 00E8 | - | Reserved |
| 029A 00EC | - | Reserved |
| 029A 00F0 | - | Reserved |
| 029A 00F4 | - | Reserved |
| 029A 00F8 | - | Reserved |
| 029A 00FC | - | Reserved |
| 029A 0100 | - | Reserved |
| 029A 0104 | - | Reserved |
| 029A 0108 | - | Reserved |
| 029A 010C | - | Reserved |
| 029A 0110 | PLLM | PLL multiplier control register |
| 029A 0114 | PREDIV | PLL pre-divider control register |
| 029A 0118 | - | Reserved |
| 029A 011C | - | Reserved |
| 029A 0120 | PLLDIV3 | PLL controller divider 3 register |
| 029A 0124 | - | Reserved |
| 029A 0128 | - | Reserved |
| 029A 012C | - | Reserved |
| 029A 0130 | - | Reserved |
| 029A 0134 | - | Reserved |
| 029A 0138 | PLLCMD | PLL controller command register |
| 029A 013C | PLLSTAT | PLL controller status register |
| 029A 0140 | - | Reserved |
| 029A 0144 | DCHANGE | PLLDIV ratio change status register |
| 029A 0148 | - | Reserved |
| 029A 014C | - | Reserved |
| 029A 0150 | SYSTAT | SYSCLK status register |
| 029A 0154 | - | Reserved |
| 029A 0158 | - | Reserved |
| 029A 015C | - | Reserved |
| 029A 0160 | PLLDIV4 | PLL controller divider 4 register |
| 029A 0164 | - | Reserved |
| 029A 0168 | - | Reserved |
| 029A 016C | - | Reserved |

**Table 6-5. PLL1 Controller (continued)**

| HEX ADDRESS RANGE | ACRONYM | REGISTER NAME |
|---|---|---|
| 029A 0170 | - | Reserved |
| 029A 0174 - 029A 01EF | - | Reserved |
| 029A 01F0 - 029A 01FF | - | Reserved |
| 029A 0200 - 029B FFFF | - | Reserved |

### *6.11.3 PLL1 Electrical Data/Timing*

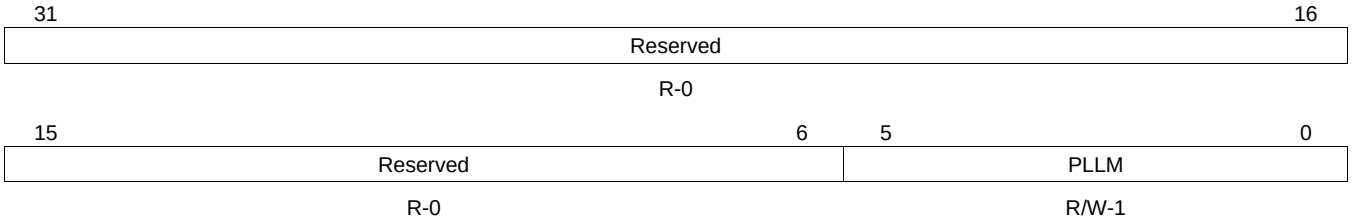
## 6.12 PLL1 Controller Registers

PLLPID

FUSERR

RSTYPE

PLLM




**LEGEND:** R/W = Read/Write; R = Read only; *-n* = value after reset

**Figure 6-3. PLL1 Multiply Control Register (PLLM) [Hex Address: 029A 0110]**

**Table 6-6. PLL1 Multiply Control Register (PLLM) Field Descriptions**

| Bit | Field | Value | Description |
|---|---|---|---|
| 31:6 | Reserved | - | Reserved. Read-only, writes have no effect. |

**Table 6-6. PLL1 Multiply Control Register (PLLM) Field Descriptions (continued)**

| Bit | Field | Value | Description |
|---|---|---|---|
| 5:0 | PLLM | | PLL1 Multiplier Select Bits<br>Defines the frequency multiplier of the input reference clock in conjunction with the TBD.<br>**Note: The C6455 device *only* supports the x1 (BYPASS), x20, x25, x30 and x32 multiply options.** |
| | | 00000 | **x1 (BYPASS)** |
| | | 00001 | x2 (Reserved) |
| | | 00010 | x3 (Reserved) |
| | | 00011 | x4 (Reserved) |
| | | 00100 | x5 (Reserved) |
| | | 00101 | x6 (Reserved) |
| | | 00110 | x7 (Reserved) |
| | | 00111 | x8 (Reserved) |
| | | 01000 | x9 (Reserved) |
| | | 01001 | x10 (Reserved) |
| | | 01010 | x11 (Reserved) |
| | | 01011 | x12 (Reserved) |
| | | 01100 | x13 (Reserved) |
| | | 01101 | x14 (Reserved) |
| | | 01110 | x15 (Reserved) |
| | | 01111 | x16 (Reserved) |
| | | 10000 | x17 (Reserved) |
| | | 10001 | x18 (Reserved) |
| | | 10010 | x19 (Reserved) |
| | | 10011 | **x20** |
| | | 10100 | x21 (Reserved) |
| | | 10101 | x22 (Reserved) |
| | | 10110 | x23 (Reserved) |
| | | 10111 | x24 (Reserved) |
| | | 11000 | **x25** |
| | | 11001 | x26 (Reserved) |
| | | 11010 | x27 (Reserved) |
| | | 11011 | x28 (Reserved) |
| | | 11100 | x29 (Reserved) |
| | | 11101 | **x30** |
| | | 11110 | x31 (Reserved) |
| | | 11111 | **x32** |
| | | | PLLM select values 00001 through 01110, 10100 through 10111, 11101 through 11100, and 11110 are *not* supported. |

PREDIV

PLLDIV1 and PLLDIV2 - have fixed values PLLDIV3, PLLDIV4 - PLL1 Controller Divider n Registers for SYSCLKn (PLLDIVn)

These registers control the value of the divider Dn for SYSCLKn. Each divider divides down SYSREFCLK1 (SYSCLK reference clock from either the BYPASS or PLL1 path).

PLLCMD

The PLL1 Controller Command Register contains the command bits for various PLLCTRL operations. The register bits always read back what was previously written. These bits are not self-modified by the PLLCTRL except through a reset where the bits are returned to default. The status of the command register can be viewed in the PLLSTAT register.

PLLSTAT

The fields in this register show the PLL1 Controller status (status of the PLLCMD register). TBD

DCHANGE

SYSTAT

## 6.13 Clock PLL2

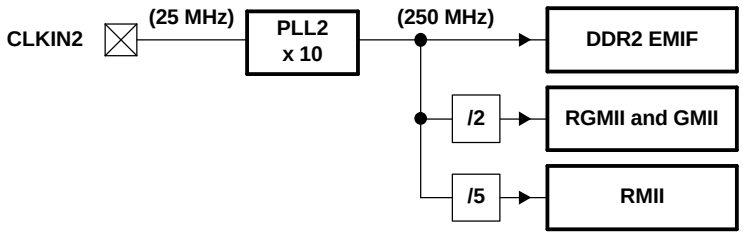



**Figure 6-4. PLL2 Block Diagram**

## 6.14 DDR2 EMIF

The 32-bit DDR2 EMIF (500 MHz data rate) is designed to operate with sustained throughput at the memory's data rate (up tgo 2.0 Gbps) as long as data requests are pending from the DDR2 EMIF.

### *6.14.1 DDR2 EMIF Device-Specific Information*

### *6.14.2 DDR2 EMIF Peripheral Register Description(s)*

**Table 6-7. DDR2 EMIF Registers**

| HEX ADDRESS RANGE | ACRONYM | REGISTER NAME |
|---|---|---|
| 7800 0000 | - | Reserved |
| 7800 0004 | SDSTS | DDR2 EMIF SDRAM Status Register |
| 7800 0008 | SDCFG | DDR2 EMIF SDRAM Configuration Register |
| 7800 000C | SDCTL | DDR2 EMIF SDRAM Refresh Control Register |
| 7800 0010 | SDTIM | DDR2 EMIF SDRAM Timing Register |
| 7800 0014 - 7800 004C | - | Reserved |
| 7800 0050 - 7800 0078 | - | Reserved |
| 7800 007C - 7800 00BC | - | Reserved |
| 7800 00C0 - 7800 00E0 | - | Reserved |
| 7800 00E4 | DDRCTL | DDR2 EMIF PHY Control Register |
| 7800 00E8 | DDRSTS | DDR2 EMIF PHY Status Register |
| 7800 00EC - 7800 00FC | - | Reserved |
| 7800 0100 - 7FFF FFFF | - | Reserved |

### 6.14.3 DDR2 EMIF Device-Specific Information

**DDR2 EMIF Device Speed**

TBD

### 6.14.4 DDR2 EMIF Electrical Data/Timing

TI only supports board designs that follow the board design guidelines outlined in the *TBD* application report (literature number SPRAATBD).

## 6.15 EMIFA

EMIFA supports a glueless interface to a variety of external devices or ASICs, including:

- Pipelined Synchronous-Burst SRAM (SBSRAM)
- Asynchronous devices including SRAM and ROM
- An external shared-memory device

### 6.15.1 EMIFA Device-Specific Information

AC timings verification - TBD

Timing analysis must be done to verify all AC timings are met. TI recommends utilizing I/O buffer information specification (IBIS) to analyze all AC timings.

To properly use IBIS models to attain accurate timing analysis for a given system, see the *Using IBIS Models for Timing Analysis* application report (literature number SPRA839).

To maintain signal integrity, serial termination resistors should be inserted into all EMIF output signal lines (see the Terminal Functions table for the EMIF output signals).

### 6.15.2 EMIFA Peripheral Register Description(s)



**Table 6-8. EMIFA Registers**

| HEX ADDRESS RANGE | ACRONYM | REGISTER NAME |
|---|---|---|
| 7000 0000 | - | Reserved |
| 7000 0004 | - | Reserved |
| 7000 0008 | - | Reserved |
| 7000 000C | - | Reserved |
| 7000 0010 | - | Reserved |
| 7000 0014 - 7000 004C | - | Reserved |
| 7000 0050 - 7000 007C | - | Reserved |
| 7000 0080 | CESEC2 | EMIFA Chip Select 2 Configuration Register |
| 7000 0084 | CESEC3 | EMIFA Chip Select 3 Configuration Register |
| 7000 0088 | CESEC4 | EMIFA Chip Select 4 Configuration Register |
| 7000 008C | CESEC5 | EMIFA Chip Select 5 Configuration Register |
| 7000 0090 - 7000 009C | - | Reserved |
| 7000 00A0 | ASYNCWAITCFG | EMIFA Async Wait Cycle Configuration Register |
| 7000 00A4 - 7000 00BC | - | Reserved |
| 7000 00C0 | INTRAW | EMIFA Interrupt RAW Register |
| 7000 00C4 | INTMSK | EMIFA Interrupt Masked Register |
| 7000 00C8 | INTMSKSET | EMIFA Interrupt Mask Set Register |

**Table 6-8. EMIFA Registers (continued)**

| HEX ADDRESS RANGE | ACRONYM | REGISTER NAME |
|---|---|---|
| 7000 00CC | INTMSKCLR | EMIFA Interrupt Mask Clear Register |
| 7000 00D0 - 7000 00DC | - | Reserved |
| 7000 00E0 - 77FF FFFF | - | Reserved |

### *6.15.3 EMIFA Electrical Data/Timing*

## 6.16 I2C Peripheral

The inter-integrated circuit (I2C) module provides an interface between a C64x+ DSP and other devices compliant with Philips Semiconductors Inter-IC bus ($I^2C$ bus) specification version 2.1 and connected by way of an $I^2C$-bus. External components attached to this 2-wire serial bus can transmit/receive up to 8-bit data to/from the DSP through the I2C module.

### *6.16.1 I2C Device-Specific Information*

The C6455 device includes an I2C peripheral module (I2C). NOTE: when using the I2C module, ensure there are external pullup resistors on the SDA and SCL pins.

The I2C modules on the C6455 may be used by the DSP to control local peripherals ICs (DACs, ADCs, etc.) or may be used to communicate with other controllers in a system or to implement a user interface.

The I2C port supports:

- Compatible with Philips I2C Specification Revision 2.1 (January 2000)
- Fast Mode up to 400 Kbps (no fail-safe I/O buffers)
- Noise Filter to remove noise 50 ns or less
- 7- and 10-Bit Device Addressing Modes
- Multi-Master (Transmit/Receive) and Slave (Transmit/Receive) Functionality
- Events: DMA, Interrupt, or Polling
- Slew-Rate Limited Open-Drain Output Buffers

Figure 6-5 is a block diagram of the I2C module.

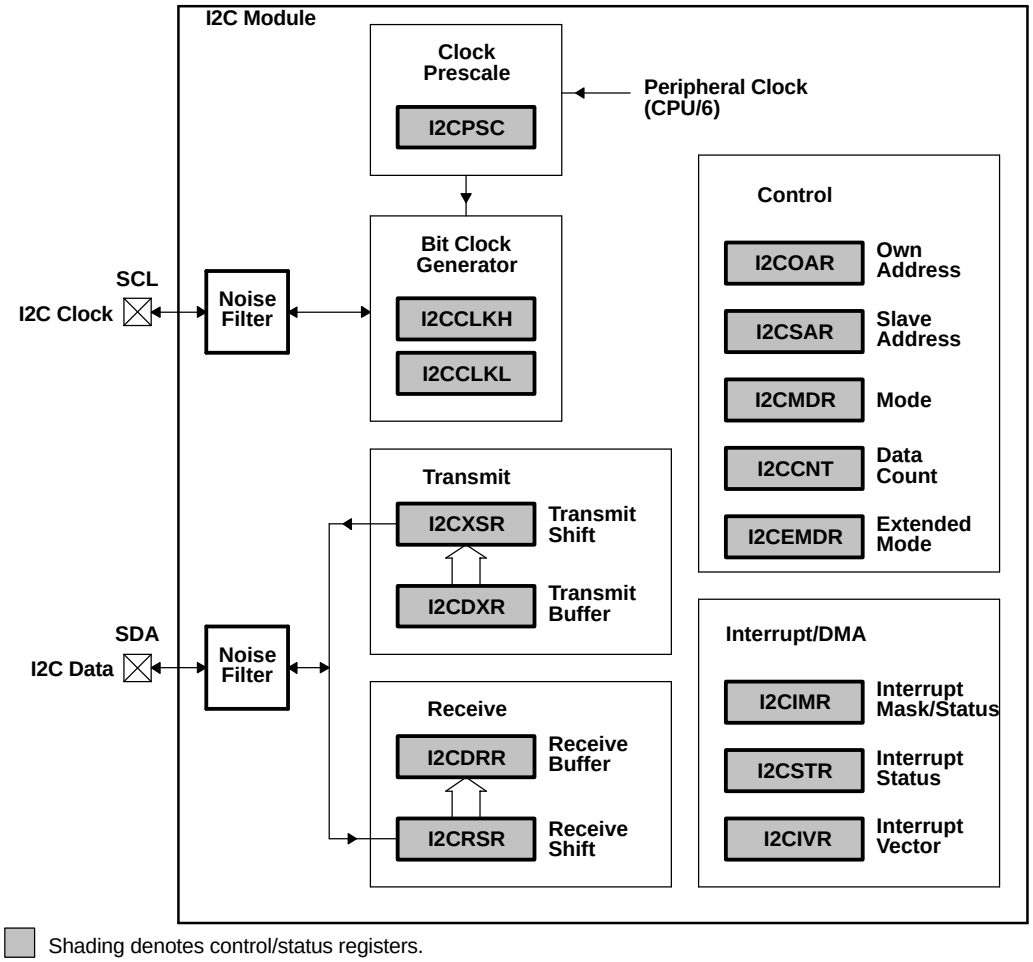



**Figure 6-5. I2C Module Block Diagram**

### *6.16.2 I2C Peripheral Register Description(s)*

**Table 6-9. I2C Registers**

| HEX ADDRESS RANGE | ACRONYM | REGISTER NAME |
|---|---|---|
| 02B0 4000 | I2COAR | I2C own address register |
| 02B0 4004 | I2CIMR | I2C interrupt mask/status register |
| 02B0 4008 | I2CSTR | I2C interrupt status register |
| 02B0 400C | I2CCLKL | I2C clock low-time divider register |
| 02B0 4010 | I2CCLKH | I2C clock high-time divider register |
| 02B0 4014 | I2CCNT | I2C data count register |
| 02B0 4018 | I2CDRR | I2C data receive register |
| 02B0 401C | I2CSAR | I2C slave address register |
| 02B0 4020 | I2CDXR | I2C data transmit register |
| 02B0 4024 | I2CMDR | I2C mode register |
| 02B0 4028 | I2CIVR | I2C interrupt vector register |
| 02B0 402C | I2CEMDR | I2C Extended mode register |
| 02B0 4030 | I2CPSC | I2C prescaler register |

**Table 6-9. I2C Registers (continued)**

| HEX ADDRESS RANGE | ACRONYM | REGISTER NAME |
|---|---|---|
| 02B0 4034 | I2CPID1 | I2C Peripheral Identification register 1 [Value: 0x0000 0105] |
| 02B0 4038 | I2CPID2 | I2C Peripheral Identification register 2 [Value: 0x0000 0005] |
| 02B0 403C - 02B0 405C | - | Reserved |
| 02B0 4060 - 02B3 407F | - | Reserved |
| 02B0 4080 - 02B3 FFFF | - | Reserved |

### *6.16.3 I2C Electrical Data/Timing*

## 6.17 Host-Port Interface (HPI) Peripheral

The C6455 device includes a user-configurable 16-bit or 32-bit Host-port interface (HPI16/HPI32).

The AEA14 pin controls the HPI_WIDTH, allowing the user to configure the HPI as a 16-bit or 32-bit peripheral.

The C6455 device uses the HPI data pins for peripheral configuration and bootmode set up. For more details on HPI peripheral configuration and the associated pins, see the Device Configurations section of this data sheet.

### *6.17.1 HPI Device-Specific Information*

### *6.17.2 HPI Peripheral Register Description(s)*

**Table 6-10. HPI Control Registers**

| HEX ADDRESS RANGE | ACRONYM | REGISTER NAME | COMMENTS |
|---|---|---|---|
| 0288 0000 | PID | Host port interface (HPI) data register [value: 0xTBD] | Host read/write access only |
| 0288 0004 | PWREMU_MGMT | HPI power and emulation management register | PWREMU_MGMT has both Host/CPU read/write access |
| 0288 0008 - 0288 0024 | - | Reserved | |
| 0288 0028 | - | Reserved | |
| 0288 002C | - | Reserved | |
| 0288 0030 | HPIC | HPI control register | HPIC has both Host/CPU read/write access |
| 0288 0034 | HPIA (HPIAW)(1) | HPI address register (Write) | HPIA has both Host/CPU read/write access |
| 0288 0008 | HPIA (HPIAR)(1) | HPI address register (Read) | |
| 0288 000C - 028B 007F | - | Reserved | |
| 0288 0080 - 028B FFFF | - | Reserved | |

(1) Host access to the HPIA register updates both the HPIAW and HPIAR registers. The CPU can access HPIAW and HPIAR independently. Host access to the XHPIA register also updates both the XHPIAW and XHPIAR register. Thed CPU can access XHPIAW and XHPIAR independently.

PRODUCT PREVIEW

### 6.17.3 HPI Electrical Data/Timing

## 6.18 Multichannel Buffered Serial Port (McBSP)

### 6.18.1 McBSP Device-Specific Information

#### 6.18.1.1 McBSP Peripheral Register Description(s)

**Table 6-11. McBSP 0 Registers**

| HEX ADDRESS RANGE | ACRONYM | REGISTER NAME | COMMENTS |
|---|---|---|---|
| 028C 0000 | DRR0 | McBSP0 data receive register via Configuration Bus | The CPU and EDMA controller can only read this register; they cannot write to it. |
| 3000 0000 | DRR0 | McBSP0 data receive register via EDMA Bus | |
| 028C 0004 | DXR0 | McBSP0 data transmit register via Configuration Bus | |
| 3000 0010 | DXR0 | McBSP0 data transmit register via EDMA Bus | |
| 028C 0008 | SPCR0 | McBSP0 serial port control register | |
| 028C 000C | RCR0 | McBSP0 receive control register | |
| 028C 0010 | XCR0 | McBSP0 transmit control register | |
| 028C 0014 | SRGR0 | McBSP0 sample rate generator register | |
| 028C 0018 | MCR0 | McBSP0 multichannel control register | |
| 028C 001C | RCERE00 | McBSP0 enhanced receive channel enable register 0 | |
| 028C 0020 | XCERE00 | McBSP0 enhanced transmit channel enable register 0 | |
| 028C 0024 | PCR0 | McBSP0 pin control register | |
| 028C 0028 | RCERE10 | McBSP0 enhanced receive channel enable register 1 | |
| 028C 002C | XCERE10 | McBSP0 enhanced transmit channel enable register 1 | |
| 028C 0030 | RCERE20 | McBSP0 enhanced receive channel enable register 2 | |
| 028C 0034 | XCERE20 | McBSP0 enhanced transmit channel enable register 2 | |
| 028C 0038 | RCERE30 | McBSP0 enhanced receive channel enable register 3 | |
| 028C 003C | XCERE30 | McBSP0 enhanced transmit channel enable register 3 | |
| 028C 0040 - 028F FFFF | - | Reserved | |

**Table 6-12. McBSP 1 Registers**

| HEX ADDRESS RANGE | ACRONYM | REGISTER NAME | COMMENTS |
|---|---|---|---|
| 0290 0000 | DRR1 | McBSP1 data receive register via Configuration Bus | The CPU and EDMA controller can only read this register; they cannot write to it. |
| 3400 0000 | DRR1 | McBSP1 data receive register via EDMA bus | |
| 0290 0004 | DXR1 | McBSP1 data transmit register via configuration bus | |
| 3400 0010 | DXR1 | McBSP1 data transmit register via EDMA bus | |
| 0290 0008 | SPCR1 | McBSP1 serial port control register | |
| 0290 000C | RCR1 | McBSP1 receive control register | |
| 0290 0010 | XCR1 | McBSP1 transmit control register | |
| 0290 0014 | SRGR1 | McBSP1 sample rate generator register | |

**Table 6-12. McBSP 1 Registers (continued)**

| HEX ADDRESS RANGE | ACRONYM | REGISTER NAME | COMMENTS |
|---|---|---|---|
| 0290 0018 | MCR1 | McBSP1 multichannel control register | |
| 0290 001C | RCERE01 | McBSP1 enhanced receive channel enable register 0 | |
| 0290 0020 | XCERE01 | McBSP1 enhanced transmit channel enable register 0 | |
| 0290 0024 | PCR1 | McBSP1 pin control register | |
| 0290 0028 | RCERE11 | McBSP1 enhanced receive channel enable register 1 | |
| 0290 002C | XCERE11 | McBSP1 enhanced transmit channel enable register 1 | |
| 0290 0030 | RCERE21 | McBSP1 enhanced receive channel enable register 2 | |
| 0290 0034 | XCERE21 | McBSP1 enhanced transmit channel enable register 2 | |
| 0290 0038 | RCERE31 | McBSP1 enhanced receive channel enable register 3 | |
| 0290 003C | XCERE31 | McBSP1 enhanced transmit channel enable register 3 | |
| 0290 0040 - 0293 FFFF | - | Reserved | |

### *6.18.2 McBSP Electrical Data/Timing*

## 6.19 Ethernet MAC (EMAC)

The EMAC controls the flow of packet data from the DSP to the PHY.

### *6.19.1 EMAC Device-Specific Information*

The ethernet media access controller (EMAC) provides an efficient interface between the C6455 DSP core processor and the network. The C6455 EMAC supports 10Base-T, 100Base-TX, 1000Base-TX or 10 Mbits/second (Mbps) in either half- or full-duplex, 100 Mbps in either half- or full-duplex, 1000 Mbps in full-duplex, with hardware flow control and quality of service (QOS) support. The C6455 EMAC makes use of a custom interface to the DSP core that allows efficient data transmission and reception. For more details on the EMAC, see the *TBD Module Reference Guide* (literature number SPRUTBD).

The Ethernet MAC (EMAC) peripheral consists of several components:

- CP-GMAC Gigabit Ethernet MAC module, supporting 10/100/1000 Mbit. Natively supports and GMII interfaces.
- MDIO: Management-data input/output module
- RGMII: (G)MII to R(G)MII gasket
- EMAC wrapper: Wrapper ot bridge CP-GMAC and MDIO to the chip (CFG and DMA)

The RGMII gasket is a module that converts the full-point MII/GMII interface supported natively by the CP-GPMAC to the reduced pinout RMII/RGMII interfaces. All four flavors must be available at the chip-level, though all are mutually exclusive and some are shared with other device pins. The RGMII is a 2.5-V interface, so it ***must*** have dedicated package pins (i.e., $DV_{DD25}$). The MII/GMII/RGMII interfaces are all 3.3 V, and are multiplexed with the UTOPIA interface pins.

### *6.19.2 EMAC Peripheral Register Description(s)*

**Table 6-13. Ethernet MAC (EMAC) Control Registers**

| HEX ADDRESS RANGE | ACRONYM | REGISTER NAME |
|---|---|---|
| 02C8 0000 | TXIDVER | Transmit Identification and Version Register |
| 02C8 0004 | TXCONTROL | Transmit Control Register |
| 02C8 0008 | TXTEARDOWN | Transmit Teardown Register |
| 02C8 000F | - | Reserved |
| 02C8 0010 | RXIDVER | Receive Identification and Version Register |
| 02C8 0014 | RXCONTROL | Receive Control Register |
| 02C8 0018 | RXTEARDOWN | Receive Teardown Register |
| 02C8 001C | - | Reserved |
| 02C8 0020 - 02C8 007C | - | Reserved |
| 02C8 0180 | TXINTSTATRAW | Transmit Interrupt Status (Unmasked) Register |
| 02C8 0184 | TXINTSTATMASKED | Transmit Interrupt Status (Masked) Register |
| 02C8 0188 | TXINTMASKSET | Transmit Interrupt Mask Set Register |
| 02C8 018C | TXINTMASKCLEAR | Transmit Interrupt Mask Clear Register |
| 02C8 0190 | MACINVECTOR | MAC Input Vector Register |
| 02C8 0194 - 02C8 019C | - | Reserved |
| 02C8 01A0 | RXINTSTATRAW | Receive Interrupt Status (Unmasked) Register |
| 01C8 01A4 | RXINTSTATMASKED | Receive Interrupt Status (Masked) Register |
| 01C8 01A8 | RXINTMASKSET | Receive Interrupt Mask Set Register |
| 01C8 01AC | RXINTMASKCLEAR | Receive Interrupt Mask Clear Register |
| 01C8 01B0 | MACINTSTATRAW | MAC Interrupt Status (Unmasked) Register |
| 01C8 01B4 | MACINTSTATMASKED | MAC Interrupt Status (Masked) Register |
| 01C8 01B8 | MACINTMASKSET | MAC Interrupt Mask Set Register |
| 01C8 01BC | MACINTMASKCLEAR | MAC Interrupt Mask Clear Register |
| 02C8 00C0 - 02C8 00FC | - | Reserved |
| 02C8 0100 | RXMBPENABLE | Receive Multicast/Broadcast/Promiscuous Channel Enable Register |
| 02C8 0104 | RXUNICASTSET | Receive Unicast Set Register |
| 02C8 0108 | RXUNICASTCLEAR | Receive Unicast Clear Register |
| 02C8 010C | RXMAXLEN | Receive Maximum Length Register |
| 02C8 0110 | RXBUFFEROFFSET | Receive Buffer Offset Register |
| 02C8 0114 | RXFILTERLOWTHRESH | Receive Filter Low Priority Packets Threshold Register |
| 02C8 0118 - 02C8 011C | - | Reserved |
| 02C8 0120 | RX0FLOWTHRESH | Receive Channel 0 Flow Control Threshold Register |
| 02C8 0124 | RX1FLOWTHRESH | Receive Channel 1 Flow Control Threshold Register |
| 02C8 0128 | RX2FLOWTHRESH | Receive Channel 2 Flow Control Threshold Register |
| 02C8 012C | RX3FLOWTHRESH | Receive Channel 3 Flow Control Threshold Register |
| 02C8 0130 | RX4FLOWTHRESH | Receive Channel 4 Flow Control Threshold Register |
| 02C8 0134 | RX5FLOWTHRESH | Receive Channel 5 Flow Control Threshold Register |
| 02C8 0138 | RX6FLOWTHRESH | Receive Channel 6 Flow Control Threshold Register |
| 02C8 013C | RX7FLOWTHRESH | Receive Channel 7 Flow Control Threshold Register |
| 02C8 0140 | RX0FREEBUFFER | Receive Channel 0 Free Buffer Count Register |
| 02C8 0144 | RX1FREEBUFFER | Receive Channel 1 Free Buffer Count Register |
| 02C8 0148 | RX2FREEBUFFER | Receive Channel 2 Free Buffer Count Register |
| 02C8 014C | RX3FREEBUFFER | Receive Channel 3 Free Buffer Count Register |
| 02C8 0150 | RX4FREEBUFFER | Receive Channel 4 Free Buffer Count Register |
| 02C8 0154 | RX5FREEBUFFER | Receive Channel 5 Free Buffer Count Register |
| 02C8 0158 | RX6FREEBUFFER | Receive Channel 6 Free Buffer Count Register |

**Table 6-13. Ethernet MAC (EMAC) Control Registers (continued)**

| HEX ADDRESS RANGE | ACRONYM | REGISTER NAME |
|---|---|---|
| 02C8 015C | RX7FREEBUFFER | Receive Channel 7 Free Buffer Count Register |
| 02C8 0160 | MACCONTROL | MAC Control Register |
| 02C8 0164 | MACSTATUS | MAC Status Register |
| 02C8 0168 | EMCONTROL | Emulation Control Register |
| 02C8 016C | FIFOCONTROL | Transmit and Received FIFO Control Register |
| 02C8 0170 | MACCFIG | MAC Configuration Read Register |
| 02C8 0174 | SOFTRESET | Soft Reset Register |
| 02C8 0178 - 02C8 01CC | - | Reserved |
| 02C8 01D0 | MACSRCADDRLO | MAC Address Lower 32-bits Register |
| 02C8 01D4 | MACSRCADDRHI | MAC Address Upper 32-bits Register |
| 02C8 01D8 | MACHASH1 | MAC Address Hash Register 1 |
| 02C8 01DC | MACHASH2 | MAC Address Hash Register 2 |
| 02C8 01E0 | BOFFTEST | Backoff Test Register |
| 02C8 01E4 | TPACETEST | Transmit Pacing Test Register |
| 02C8 01E8 | RXPAUSE | Receive Pause Timer Register |
| 02C8 01EC | TXPAUSE | Transmit Pause Timer Register |
| 02C8 01F0 - 02C8 01FC | - | Reserved |
| 02C8 0200 - 02C8 02FC | (see Table 6-14) | EMAC Statistics Registers |
| 02C8 0300 - 02C8 03FC | RXFIFOPROCTESTACCESS | Receive FIFO Processor Test Access Registers<br>Only accessible when the "min" bit in the MACCONTROL register is set (32-bit access only) |
| 02C8 0400 - 02C8 04FC | TXFIFOPROCTESTACCESS | Transmit FIFO Processor Test Access Registers<br>Only accessible when the "memtest" bit in the MACCONTROL register is set (32-bit access only) |
| 02C8 0500 - 02C8 05FC | RXADDMATCHLOG | Receive Address Matching Logic |
| 02C8 0600 | TX0HDP | Transmit Channel 0 DMA Head Descriptor Pointer Register |
| 02C8 0604 | TX1HDP | Transmit Channel 1 DMA Head Descriptor Pointer Register |
| 02C8 0608 | TX2HDP | Transmit Channel 2 DMA Head Descriptor Pointer Register |
| 02C8 060C | TX3HDP | Transmit Channel 3 DMA Head Descriptor Pointer Register |
| 02C8 0610 | TX4HDP | Transmit Channel 4 DMA Head Descriptor Pointer Register |
| 02C8 0614 | TX5HDP | Transmit Channel 5 DMA Head Descriptor Pointer Register |
| 02C8 0618 | TX6HDP | Transmit Channel 6 DMA Head Descriptor Pointer Register |
| 02C8 061C | TX7HDP | Transmit Channel 7 DMA Head Descriptor Pointer Register |
| 02C8 0620 | RX0HDP | Receive Channel 0 DMA Head Descriptor Pointer Register |
| 02C8 0624 | RX1HDP | Receive Channel 1 DMA Head Descriptor Pointer Register |
| 02C8 0628 | RX2HDP | Receive Channel 2 DMA Head Descriptor Pointer Register |
| 02C8 062C | RX3HDP | Receive Channel 3 DMA Head Descriptor Pointer Register |
| 02C8 0630 | RX4HDP | Receive Channel 4 DMA Head Descriptor Pointer Register |
| 02C8 0634 | RX5HDP | Receive Channel 5 DMA Head Descriptor Pointer Register |
| 02C8 0638 | RX6HDP | Receive Channel 6 DMA Head Descriptor Pointer Register |
| 02C8 063C | RX7HDP | Receive Channel 7 DMA Head Descriptor Pointer Register |
| 02C8 0640 | TX0INTACK | Transmit Channel 0 Interrupt Acknowledge Register |
| 02C8 0644 | TX1INTACK | Transmit Channel 1 Interrupt Acknowledge Register |
| 02C8 0648 | TX2INTACK | Transmit Channel 2 Interrupt Acknowledge Register |
| 02C8 064C | TX3INTACK | Transmit Channel 3 Interrupt Acknowledge Register |
| 02C8 0650 | TX4INTACK | Transmit Channel 4 Interrupt Acknowledge Register |
| 02C8 0654 | TX5INTACK | Transmit Channel 5 Interrupt Acknowledge Register |
| 02C8 0658 | TX6INTACK | Transmit Channel 6 Interrupt Acknowledge Register |

**Table 6-13. Ethernet MAC (EMAC) Control Registers (continued)**

| HEX ADDRESS RANGE | ACRONYM | REGISTER NAME |
|---|---|---|
| 02C8 065C | TX7INTACK | Transmit Channel 7 Interrupt Acknowledge Register |
| 02C8 0660 | RX0INTACK | Receive Channel 0 Interrupt Acknowledge Register |
| 02C8 0664 | RX1INTACK | Receive Channel 1 Interrupt Acknowledge Register |
| 02C8 0668 | RX2INTACK | Receive Channel 2 Interrupt Acknowledge Register |
| 02C8 066C | RX3INTACK | Receive Channel 3 Interrupt Acknowledge Register |
| 02C8 0670 | RX4INTACK | Receive Channel 4 Interrupt Acknowledge Register |
| 02C8 0674 | RX5INTACK | Receive Channel 5 Interrupt Acknowledge Register |
| 02C8 0678 | RX6INTACK | Receive Channel 6 Interrupt Acknowledge Register |
| 02C8 067C | RX7INTACK | Receive Channel 7 Interrupt Acknowledge Register |
| 02C8 0680 - 02C8 06FC | - | Reserved |
| 02C8 0700 - 02C8 077C | - | Reserved<br>was State RAM Test Access Registers<br>Processor Read and Write Access to Head Descriptor Pointers and Interrupt Acknowledge Registers |
| 02C8 0780 - 02C8 0FFF | - | Reserved |

PRODUCT PREVIEW

**Table 6-14. EMAC Statistics Registers**

| HEX ADDRESS RANGE | ACRONYM | REGISTER NAME |
|---|---|---|
| 02C8 0200 | RXGOODFRAMES | Good Receive Frames Register |
| 02C8 0204 | RXBCASTFRAMES | Broadcast Receive Frames Register |
| 02C8 0208 | RXMCASTFRAMES | Multicast Receive Frames Register |
| 02C8 020C | RXPAUSEFRAMES | Pause Receive Frames Register |
| 02C8 0210 | RXCRCERRORS | Receive CRC Errors Register |
| 02C8 0214 | RXALIGNCODEERRORS | Receive Alignment/Code Errors Register |
| 02C8 0218 | RXOVERSIZED | Receive Oversized Frames Register |
| 02C8 021C | RXJABBER | Receive Jabber Frames Register |
| 02C8 0220 | RXUNDERSIZED | Receive Undersized Frames Register |
| 02C8 0224 | RXFRAGMENTS | Receive Frame Fragments Register |
| 02C8 0228 | RXFILTERED | Filtered Receive Frames Register |
| 02C8 022C | RXQOSFILTERED | Receive QOS Filtered Frames Register |
| 02C8 0230 | RXOCTETS | Receive Octet Frames Register |
| 02C8 0234 | TXGOODFRAMES | Good Transmit Frames Register |
| 02C8 0238 | TXBCASTFRAMES | Broadcast Transmit Frames Register |
| 02C8 023C | TXMCASTFRAMES | Multicast Transmit Frames Register |
| 02C8 0240 | TXPAUSEFRAMES | Pause Transmit Frames Register |
| 02C8 0244 | TXDEFERRED | Deferred Transmit Frames Register |
| 02C8 0248 | TXCOLLISION | Collision Register |
| 02C8 024C | TXSINGLECOLL | Single Collision Transmit Frames Register |
| 02C8 0250 | TXMULTICOLL | Multiple Collision Transmit Frames Register |
| 02C8 0254 | TXEXCESSIVECOLL | Excessive Collisions Register |
| 02C8 0258 | TXLATECOLL | Late Collisions Register |
| 02C8 025C | TXUNDERRUN | Transmit Underrun Register |
| 02C8 0260 | TXCARRIERSLOSS | Transmit Carrier Sense Errors Register |
| 02C8 0264 | TXOCTETS | Transmit Octet Frames Register |
| 02C8 0268 | FRAME64 | Transmit and Receive 64 Octet Frames Register |

**Table 6-14. EMAC Statistics Registers (continued)**

| HEX ADDRESS RANGE | ACRONYM | REGISTER NAME |
|---|---|---|
| 02C8 026C | FRAME65T127 | Transmit and Receive 65 to 127 Octet Frames Register |
| 02C8 0270 | FRAME128T255 | Transmit and Receive 128 to 255 Octet Frames Register |
| 02C8 0274 | FRAME256T511 | Transmit and Receive 256 to 511 Octet Frames Register |
| 02C8 0278 | FRAME512T1023 | Transmit and Receive 512 to 1023 Octet Frames Register |
| 02C8 027C | FRAME1024TUP | Transmit and Receive 1024 or Above Octet Frames Register |
| 02C8 0280 | NETOCTETS | Network Octet Frames Register |
| 02C8 0284 | RXSOFOVERRUNS | Receive Start of Frame Overruns Register |
| 02C8 0288 | RXMOFOVERRUNS | Receive Middle of Frame Overruns Register |
| 02C8 028C | RXDMAOVERRUNS | Receive DMA Overruns Register |
| 02C8 0290 - 02C8 02FC | - | Reserved |

**Table 6-15. EMAC Wrapper**

| HEX ADDRESS RANGE | ACRONYM | REGISTER NAME |
|---|---|---|
| 02C8 1000 - 02C8 17FF | | EMAC Control Module Descriptor Memory |
| TBD - TBD | - | Reserved |

**Table 6-16. EMAC CPPI RAM**

| HEX ADDRESS RANGE | ACRONYM | REGISTER NAME |
|---|---|---|
| 02C8 2000 - 02C8 3FFF | TBD | EMAC CPPI RAM |

PRODUCT PREVIEW

### *6.19.3 Management Data Input/Output (MDIO)*

The MDIO module controls PHY configuration and status monitoring.

#### 6.19.3.1 MDIO Device-Specific Information

The management data input/output (MDIO) module (which is part of the EMAC peripheral) continuously polls all 32 MDIO addresses in order to enumerate all PHY devices in the system. Once a PHY candidate has been selected by the DSP, the MDIO module transparently monitors its link state by reading the PHY status register. Link change events are stored in the MDIO module and can optionally interrupt the DSP, allowing the DSP to poll the link status of the device without continuously performing costly MDIO accesses. For more details on the MDIO, see the *TBD Module Reference Guide* (literature number SPRUTBD).

#### 6.19.3.2 MDIO Peripheral Register Description(s)

**Table 6-17. MDIO Registers**

| HEX ADDRESS RANGE | ACRONYM | REGISTER NAME |
|---|---|---|
| 02C8 1800 | VERSION | MDIO Version Register |
| 02C8 1804 | CONTROL | MDIO Control Register |

**Table 6-17. MDIO Registers (continued)**

| HEX ADDRESS RANGE | ACRONYM | REGISTER NAME |
|---|---|---|
| 02C8 1808 | ALIVE | MDIO PHY Alive Status Register |
| 02C8 180C | LINK | MDIO PHY Link Status Register |
| 02C8 1810 | LINKINTRAW | MDIO Link Status Change Interrupt (Unmasked) Register |
| 02C8 1814 | LINKINTMASKED | MDIO Link Status Change Interrupt (Masked) Register |
| 02C8 1818 - 02C8 181C | - | Reserved |
| 02C8 1820 | USERINTRAW | MDIO User Command Complete Interrupt (Unmasked) Register |
| 02C8 1824 | USERINTMASKED | MDIO User Command Complete Interrupt (Masked) Register |
| 02C8 1828 | USERINTMASKSET | MDIO User Command Complete Interrupt Mask Set Register |
| 02C8 182C | USERINTMASKCLEAR | MDIO User Command Complete Interrupt Mask Clear Register |
| 02C8 1830 - 02C8 187C | - | Reserved |
| 02C8 1880 | USERACCESS0 | MDIO User Access Register 0 |
| 02C8 1884 | USERPHYSEL0 | MDIO User PHY Select Register 0 |
| 02C8 1888 | USERACCESS1 | MDIO User Access Register 1 |
| 02C8 188C | USERPHYSEL1 | MDIO User PHY Select Register 1 |
| 02C8 1890 - 02C8 1FFF | - | Reserved |

PRODUCT PREVIEW

#### 6.19.3.3 MDIO Electrical Data/Timing

## 6.20 Timers

The timers can be used to: time events, count events, generate pulses, interrupt the CPU, and send synchronization events to the EDMA.

### *6.20.1 Timers Device-Specific Information*

The C6455 device has a total of two 64-bit general-purpose timers (Timer0 and Timer1), that are configurable as four 32-bit general-purpose timers.

### *6.20.2 Timers Peripheral Register Description(s)*

**Table 6-18. Timer 0 Registers**

| HEX ADDRESS RANGE | ACRONYM | REGISTER NAME | COMMENTS |
|---|---|---|---|
| 0294 0000 | PID12 | Timer 0 peripheral identification register [value: 0xTBD] | |
| 0294 0004 | EMUMGT_CLKSPD | Timer 0 emulation management/clock speed register | |
| 0294 0008 | - | Reserved | |
| 0294 000C | - | Reserved | |
| 0294 0010 | TIM12 | Timer 0 counter register 12 | |
| 0294 0014 | TIM34 | Timer 0 counter register 34 | |
| 0294 0018 | PRD12 | Timer 0 period register 12 | |
| 0294 001C | PRD34 | Timer 0 period register 34 | |
| 0294 0020 | TCR | Timer 0 control register | |
| 0294 0024 | TGCR | Timer 0 global control register | |
| 0294 0028 | WDTCR | Timer 0 watchdog timer control register | |
| 0294 002C | - | Reserved | |

**Table 6-18. Timer 0 Registers (continued)**

| HEX ADDRESS RANGE | ACRONYM | REGISTER NAME | COMMENTS |
|---|---|---|---|
| 0294 0030 | - | Reserved | |
| 0294 0034 - 0297 FFFF | - | Reserved | |

**Table 6-19. Timer 1 Registers**

| HEX ADDRESS RANGE | ACRONYM | REGISTER NAME | COMMENTS |
|---|---|---|---|
| 0298 0000 | PID12 | Timer 1 peripheral identification register [value: 0xTBD] | |
| 0298 0004 | EMUMGT_CLKSPD | Timer 1 emulation management/clock speed register | |
| 0298 0008 | - | Reserved | |
| 0298 000C | - | Reserved | |
| 0298 0010 | TIM12 | Timer 1 counter register 12 | |
| 0298 0014 | TIM34 | Timer 1 counter register 34 | |
| 0298 0018 | PRD12 | Timer 1 period register 12 | |
| 0298 001C | PRD34 | Timer 1 period register 34 | |
| 0298 0020 | TCR | Timer 1 control register | |
| 0298 0024 | TGCR | Timer 1 global control register | |
| 0298 0028 | WDTCR | Timer 1 watchdog timer control register | |
| 0298 002C | - | Reserved | |
| 0298 0030 | - | Reserved | |
| 0298 0034 - 0299 FFFF | - | Reserved | |

PRODUCT PREVIEW

### *6.20.3 Timers Electrical Data/Timing*

## 6.21 Enhanced Viterbi-Decoder Coprocessor (VCP2)

### *6.21.1 VCP2 Device-Specific Information*

The C6455 device has a high-performance embedded coprocessor [Viterbi-Decoder Coprocessor (VCP2) that significantly speeds up channel-decoding operations on-chip. The VCP2 operating at CPU clock divided-by-4 can decode over 694 7.95-Kbps adaptive multi-rate (AMR) [K = 9, R = 1/3] voice channels. The VCP2 supports constraint lengths K = 5, 6, 7, 8, and 9, rates R = 3/4, 1/2, 1/3, 1/4, and 1/5, and flexible polynomials, while generating hard decisions or soft decisions. Communications between the VCP2 and the CPU are carried out through the EDMA controller.

The VCP2 supports:

- Unlimited frame sizes
- Code rates 3/4, 1/2, 1/3, 1/4, and 1/5
- Constraint lengths 5, 6, 7, 8, and 9
- Programmable encoder polynomials
- Programmable reliability and convergence lengths
- Hard and soft decoded decisions
- Tail and convergent modes
- Yamamoto logic

- Tail biting logic
- Various input and output FIFO lengths

For more detailed information on the VCP2, see the *TMS320C64x DSP Viterbi-Decoder Coprocessor 2 (VCP2) Reference Guide* (literature number SPRUTBD). And TBD

### 6.21.2 VCP2 Peripheral Register Description(s)

**Table 6-20. VCP2 Registers**

| EDMA BUS HEX ADDRESS RANGE | CONFIGURATION BUS HEX ADDRESS RANGE | ACRONYM | REGISTER NAME |
|---|---|---|---|
| 5800 0000 | - | VCPIC0 | VCP2 input configuration register 0 |
| 5800 0004 | - | VCPIC1 | VCP2 input configuration register 1 |
| 5800 0008 | - | VCPIC2 | VCP2 input configuration register 2 |
| 5800 000C | - | VCPIC3 | VCP2 input configuration register 3 |
| 5800 0010 | - | VCPIC4 | VCP2 input configuration register 4 |
| 5800 0014 | - | VCPIC5 | VCP2 input configuration register 5 |
| | | - | Reserved |
| 5800 0048 | - | VCPOUT0 | VCP2 output register 0 |
| 5800 004C | - | VCPOUT1 | VCP2 output register 1 |
| | | - | Reserved |
| 5800 00A0 | N/A | VCPWBM | VCP2 branch metrics write register |
| | | - | Reserved |
| 5800 00C0 | N/A | VCPRDECS | VCP2 decisions read register |
| N/A | 02B8 0000 | VCPPID | VCP2 peripheral identification register [Value: 0xTBD] |
| N/A | 02B8 0018 | VCPEXE | VCP2 execution register |
| N/A | 02B8 0020 | VCPEND | VCP2 endian register |
| N/A | 02B8 0040 | VCPSTAT0 | VCP2 status register 0 |
| N/A | 02B8 0044 | VCPSTAT1 | VCP2 status register 1 |
| N/A | 02B8 0050 | VCPERR | VCP2 error register |
| | | - | Reserved |
| N/A | 02B8 0060 | VCPECTL | VCP2 emulation control register |
| N/A | 02B8 0064 - 02B9 FFFF | - | Reserved |

### 6.21.3 VCP2 Electrical Data/Timing

## 6.22 Enhanced Turbo Decoder Coprocessor (TCP2)

### 6.22.1 TCP2 Device-Specific Information

The C6455 device has a high-performance embedded coprocessor [Turbo-Decoder Coprocessor (TCP2) that significantly speeds up channel-decoding operations on-chip. The TCP2 operating at CPU clock divided-by-3 can decode up to fifty 384-Kbps or eight 2-Mbps turbo encoded channels (assuming 6 iterations). The TCP2 implements the max*log-map algorithm and is designed to support all polynomials and rates required by Third-Generation Partnership Projects (3GPP and 3GPP2), with fully programmable frame length and turbo interleaver. Decoding parameters such as the number of iterations and stopping criteria are also programmable. Communications between the TCP2 and the CPU are carried out through the EDMA controller.

The TCP2 supports:

- Parallel concatenated convolutional turbo decoding using the MAP algorithm
- All turbo code rates greater than or equal to 1/5
- 3GPP and CDMA2000 turbo encoder trellis
- 3GPP and CDMA2000 block sizes in standalone mode
- Larger block sizes in shared processing mode
- Both max log MAP and log MAP decoding
- Sliding windows algorithm with variable reliability and prolog lengths
- The prolog reduction algorithm
- Execution of a minimum and maximum number of iterations
- The SNR stopping criteria algorithm
- The CRC stopping criteria algorithm

For more detailed information on the TCP2, see the *TMS320C64x DSP Turbo-Decoder Coprocessor (TCP) Reference Guide* (literature number SPRU534). And TBD

### *6.22.2 TCP2 Peripheral Register Description(s)*

**Table 6-21. TCP2 Registers**

| EDMA BUS HEX ADDRESS RANGE | CONFIGURATION BUS HEX ADDRESS RANGE | ACRONYM | REGISTER NAME |
|---|---|---|---|
| 5000 0000 | - | TCPIC0 | TCP2 input configuration register 0 |
| 5000 0004 | - | TCPIC1 | TCP2 input configuration register 1 |
| 5000 0008 | - | TCPIC2 | TCP2 input configuration register 2 |
| 5000 000C | - | TCPIC3 | TCP2 input configuration register 3 |
| 5000 0010 | - | TCPIC4 | TCP2 input configuration register 4 |
| 5000 0014 | - | TCPIC5 | TCP2 input configuration register 5 |
| 5000 0018 | - | TCPIC6 | TCP2 input configuration register 6 |
| 5000 001C | - | TCPIC7 | TCP2 input configuration register 7 |
| 5000 0020 | - | TCPIC8 | TCP2 input configuration register 8 |
| 5000 0024 | - | TCPIC9 | TCP2 input configuration register 9 |
| 5000 0028 | - | TCPIC10 | TCP2 input configuration register 10 |
| 5000 002C | - | TCPIC11 | TCP2 input configuration register 11 |
| 5000 0030 | - | TCPIC12 | TCP2 input configuration register 12 |
| 5000 0034 | - | TCPIC13 | TCP2 input configuration register 13 |
| 5000 0038 | - | TCPIC14 | TCP2 input configuration register 14 |
| 5000 003C | - | TCPIC15 | TCP2 input configuration register 15 |
| 5000 0040 | - | TCPOUTP0 | TCP2 output parameters register 0 |
| 5000 0044 | - | TCPOUTP1 | TCP2 output parameters register 1 |
| 5000 0048 | - | TCPOUTP2 | TCP2 output parameters register 2 |
| 5001 0000 | N/A | TCPSP | TCP2 systematics and parities memory |
| 5003 0000 | N/A | TCPEXT0 | TCP2 extrinsics memory 0 |
| 5006 0000 | N/A | TCPAP | TCP2 apriori memory |
| 5008 0000 | N/A | TCPINTER | TCP2 interleaver memory |
| 500A 0000 | N/A | TCPHD | TCP2 hard decisions memory |
| | 02BA 0000 | TCPPID | TCP2 peripheral identification register [Value: 0xTBD] |
| N/A | 02BA 004C | TCPEXE | TCP2 execution register |

PRODUCT PREVIEW

**Table 6-21. TCP2 Registers (continued)**

| EDMA BUS HEX ADDRESS RANGE | CONFIGURATION BUS HEX ADDRESS RANGE | ACRONYM | REGISTER NAME |
|---|---|---|---|
| N/A | 02BA 0050 | TCPEND | TCP2 endian register |
| N/A | 02BA 0060 | TCPERR | TCP2 error register |
| N/A | 02BA 0068 | TCPSTAT | TCP2 status register |
| N/A | 02BA 0070 | TCPECTL | TCP2 emulation control register |
| N/A | 02BA 005C - 02BB FFFF | - | Reserved |

### *6.22.3 TCP2 Electrical Data/Timing*

## 6.23 Peripheral Component Interconnect (PCI)

### *6.23.1 PCI Device-Specific Information*

**Table 6-22. PCI Peripheral Registers**

| PCI HOST ACCESS HEX ADDRESS OFFSET | DSP ACCESS HEX ADDRESS RANGE | ACRONYM | PCI HOST ACCESS REGISTER NAME | DSP ACCESS REGISTER NAME |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 02C0 0000 | | | Reserved |
| | 02C0 0004 | | | Reserved |
| | 02C0 0008 | | | Reserved |
| | 02C0 000C | | | Reserved |
| | 02C0 0010 | | | PCIIF Status Set |
| | 02C0 0014 | | | PCIIF Status Clear |
| | 02C0 0018 | | | Reserved |
| | 02C0 001C | | | Reserved |
| | 02C0 0020 | | | PCIIF Host Interrupt Enable Set |
| | 02C0 0024 | | | PCIIF Host Interrupt Enable Clear |
| | 02C0 0028 | | | Reserved |
| | 02C0 002C | | | Reserved |
| | 02C0 0030 | | | PCIIF Back End Application Interrupt Enable Set |
| | 02C0 0034 | | | PCIIF Back End Application Interrupt Enable Clear |
| | 02C0 0038 | | | PCIIF Back End Application Clock Management |
| | 02C0 003C - 02C0 007C | | | Reserved |
| | 02C0 0080 - 02C0 00FC | | | Reserved |
| 0x00 | 02C0 0100 | | Vendor ID/Device ID | PCIIF Vendor ID/Device ID Mirror |
| 0x04 | 02C0 0104 | | Command/Status | PCIIF Command/Status Mirror |
| 0x08 | 02C0 0108 | | Class Code/Revision ID | PCIIF Class Code/Revision ID Mirror |
| 0x0C | 02C0 010C | | BIST/Header Type/Latency Timer/Cacheline Size | PCIIF BIST/Header Type/Latency Timer/Cacheline Size Mirror |

PRODUCT PREVIEW

**Table 6-22. PCI Peripheral Registers (continued)**

| PCI HOST ACCESS HEX ADDRESS OFFSET | DSP ACCESS HEX ADDRESS RANGE | ACRONYM | PCI HOST ACCESS REGISTER NAME | DSP ACCESS REGISTER NAME |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0x10 | 02C0 0110 | | Base Address 0 | PCIIF Base Address 0 Mask |
| 0x14 | 02C0 0114 | | Base Address 1 | PCIIF Base Address 1 Mask |
| 0x18 | 02C0 0118 | | Base Address 2 | PCIIF Base Address 2 Mask |
| 0x1C | 02C0 011C | | Base Address 3 | PCIIF Base Address 3 Mask |
| 0x20 | 02C0 0120 | | Base Address 4 | PCIIF Base Address 4 Mask |
| 0x24 | 02C0 0124 | | Base Address 5 | PCIIF Base Address 5 Mask |
| 0x28 | 02C0 0128 | | Reserved | Reserved |
| 0x2C | 02C0 012C | | Subsystem ID/Subsystem Vendor ID | PCIIF Subsystem Vendor ID/Subsystem ID Mirror |
| 0x30 | 02C0 0130 | | Reserved | Reserved |
| 0x34 | 02C0 0134 | | Capabilities Pointer | PCIIF Capabilities Pointer Mirror |
| 0x38 | 02C0 0138 | | Reserved | Reserved |
| 0x3C | 02C0 013C | | Max Latency/Min Grant/Interrupt Pin/Interrupt Line | PCIIF Max Latency/Min Grant/Interrupt Pin/Interrupt Line Mirror |
| 0x40 | 02C0 0140 | | Power Management Capabilities | Power Management Capabilities Mirror |
| 0x44 | 02C0 0144 | | Power Management Control/Status | Power Management Control/Status Mirror |
| 0x48 - 0xFF | 02C0 0148 - 02C0 015C | | Reserved | Reserved |
| | 02C0 0160 | | | PCIIF Power Management D0 State Control |
| | 02C0 0164 | | | PCIIF Power Management D1 State Control |
| | 02C0 0168 | | | PCIIF Power Management D2 State Control |
| | 02C0 016C | | | PCIIF Power Management D3 State Control |
| - | 02C0 0170 - 02C0 017C | | - | Reserved |
| - | 02C0 0180 | | - | PCIIF Slave Control |
| - | 02C0 0184 | | - | Reserved |
| - | 02C0 0188 - 02C0 019C | | - | Reserved |
| - | 02C0 01A0 - 02C0 01AC | | - | Reserved |
| - | 02C0 01B0 - 02C0 01BC | | - | Reserved |
| - | 02C0 01C0 | | - | Slave Base Address Translation Register 0 |
| - | 02C0 01C4 | | - | Slave Base Address Translation Register 1 |
| - | 02C0 01C8 | | - | Slave Base Address Translation Register 2 |
| - | 02C0 01CC | | - | Slave Base Address Translation Register 3 |
| - | 02C0 01D0 | | - | Slave Base Address Translation Register 4 |
| - | 02C0 01D4 | | - | Slave Base Address Translation Register 5 |
| - | 02C0 01D8 - 02C0 01DC | | - | Reserved |
| - | 02C0 01E0 | | - | PCIIF Base Address Register 0 Mirror |
| - | 02C0 01E4 | | - | PCIIF Base Address Register 1 Mirror |

**Table 6-22. PCI Peripheral Registers (continued)**

| PCI HOST ACCESS HEX ADDRESS OFFSET | DSP ACCESS HEX ADDRESS RANGE | ACRONYM | PCI HOST ACCESS REGISTER NAME | DSP ACCESS REGISTER NAME |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| - | 02C0 01E8 | | - | PCIIF Base Address Register 2 Mirror |
| - | 02C0 01EC | | - | PCIIF Base Address Register 3 Mirror |
| - | 02C0 01F0 | | - | PCIIF Base Address Register 4 Mirror |
| - | 02C0 01F4 | | - | PCIIF Base Address Register 5 Mirror |
| - | 02C0 01F8 - 02C0 02FC | | - | Reserved |
| - | 02C0 0300 | | - | Master Configuration/IO Access Data |
| - | 02C0 0304 | | - | Master Configuration/IO Access Address |
| - | 02C0 0308 | | - | Master Configuration/IO Access Command |
| - | 02C0 030C | | - | Reserved |
| - | 02C0 0310 | | - | Master Configuration Register |
| - | 02C0 0314 | | - | ADD_SUBS_0 |
| - | 02C0 0318 | | - | ADD_SUBS_1 |
| - | 02C0 031C | | - | ADD_SUBS_2 |
| - | 02C0 0320 | | - | ADD_SUBS_3 |
| - | 02C0 0324 | | - | ADD_SUBS_4 |
| - | 02C0 0328 | | - | ADD_SUBS_5 |
| - | 02C0 032C | | - | ADD_SUBS_6 |
| - | 02C0 0330 | | - | ADD_SUBS_7 |
| - | 02C0 0334 | | - | ADD_SUBS_8 |
| - | 02C0 0338 | | - | ADD_SUBS_9 |
| - | 02C0 033C | | - | ADD_SUBS_10 |
| - | 02C0 0340 | | - | ADD_SUBS_11 |
| - | 02C0 0344 | | - | ADD_SUBS_12 |
| - | 02C0 0348 | | - | ADD_SUBS_13 |
| - | 02C0 034C | | - | ADD_SUBS_14 |
| - | 02C0 0350 | | - | ADD_SUBS_15 |
| - | 02C0 0354 | | - | ADD_SUBS_16 |
| - | 02C0 0358 | | - | ADD_SUBS_17 |
| - | 02C0 035C | | - | ADD_SUBS_18 |
| - | 02C0 0360 | | - | ADD_SUBS_19 |
| - | 02C0 0364 | | - | ADD_SUBS_20 |
| - | 02C0 0368 | | - | ADD_SUBS_21 |
| - | 02C0 036C | | - | ADD_SUBS_22 |
| - | 02C0 0370 | | - | ADD_SUBS_23 |
| - | 02C0 0374 | | - | ADD_SUBS_24 |
| - | 02C0 0378 | | - | ADD_SUBS_25 |
| - | 02C0 037C | | - | ADD_SUBS_26 |
| - | 02C0 0380 | | - | ADD_SUBS_27 |
| - | 02C0 0384 | | - | ADD_SUBS_28 |
| - | 02C0 0388 | | - | ADD_SUBS_29 |
| - | 02C0 038C | | - | ADD_SUBS_30 |

**Table 6-22. PCI Peripheral Registers (continued)**

| PCI HOST ACCESS HEX ADDRESS OFFSET | DSP ACCESS HEX ADDRESS RANGE | ACRONYM | PCI HOST ACCESS REGISTER NAME | DSP ACCESS REGISTER NAME |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| - | 02C0 0390 | | - | ADD_SUBS_31 |
| - | 02C0 0394 | | - | vendor device id_prog |
| - | 02C0 0398 | | - | cmd_stat_prog |
| - | 02C0 039C | | - | class_code_rev_id_prog |
| - | 02C0 03A0 | | - | subsys_vendor_id_subsys_id _prog |
| - | 02C0 03A4 | | - | max_lat_min_grant_prog |
| - | 02C0 03A8 | | - | LRESET_REG |
| - | 02C0 03AC | | - | CONFIG_DONE_REG |
| - | 02C0 03B0 | | - | base_addr_mask_reg0_prog |
| - | 02C0 03B4 | | - | base_addr_mask_reg1_prog |
| - | 02C0 03B8 | | - | base_addr_mask_reg2_prog |
| - | 02C0 03BC | | - | base_addr_mask_reg3_prog |
| - | 02C0 03C0 | | - | base_addr_mask_reg4_prog |
| - | 02C0 03C4 | | - | base_addr_mask_reg5_prog |
| - | 02C0 03C8 | | - | base_address_reg0_prog |
| - | 02C0 03CC | | - | base_address_reg1_prog |
| - | 02C0 03D0 | | - | base_address_reg2_prog |
| - | 02C0 03D4 | | - | base_address_reg3_prog |
| - | 02C0 03D8 | | - | base_address_reg4_prog |
| - | 02C0 03DC | | - | base_address_reg5_prog |
| - | 02C0 03E0 - 02C0 03FC | | - | Reserved |

PRODUCT PREVIEW

### *6.23.2 PCI Peripheral Register Description(s)*

### *6.23.3 PCI Electrical Data/Timing*

## 6.24 UTOPIA

### *6.24.1 UTOPIA Device-Specific Information*

The Universal Test and Operations PHY Interface for ATM (UTOPIA) peripheral is a 50 MHz, 8-Bit Slave-only interface. The UTOPIA is more simplistic than the Ethernet MAC, in that the UTOPIA is serviced directly by the EDMA. The UTOPIA peripheral contains two, two-cell FIFOs, one for transmit and one for receive, with which to buffer up data sent/received across the pins. There is a transmit and a receive event to the EDMA to enable servicing.

For more detailed information on the UTOPIA peripheral, see the *TMS320C64x+ DSP Universal Test and Operations PHY interface for ATM (UTOPIA) Reference Guide* (literature number SPRUTBD).

### *6.24.2 UTOPIA Peripheral Register Description(s)*

**Table 6-23. UTOPIA Registers**

| HEX ADDRESS RANGE | ACRONYM | REGISTER NAME |
|---|---|---|
| 02B4 0000 | UCR | UTOPIA control register |
| 02B4 0004 | - | Reserved |
| 02B4 0008 | - | Reserved |
| 02B4 000C | UIER | UTOPIA interrupt enable register |
| 02B4 0010 | UIPR | UTOPIA interrupt pending register |
| 02B4 0014 | CDR | Clock detect register |
| 02B4 0018 | EIER | Error interrupt enable register |
| 02B4 001C | EIPR | Error interrupt pending register |
| 02B4 0020 - 02B4 01FF | - | Reserved |
| 02B4 0200 - 02B7 FFFF | - | Reserved |



**Table 6-24. UTOPIA Data Queues (Receive and Transmit) Registers**

| HEX ADDRESS RANGE | ACRONYM | REGISTER NAME |
|---|---|---|
| 3C00 0000 - 3CFF FFFF | URQ | UTOPIA receive (Rx) data queue |
| 3D00 0000 - 3DFF FFFF | UXQ | UTOPIA transmit (Tx) data queue |

### *6.24.3 UTOPIA Electrical Data/Timing*

## 6.25 Serial Rapid I/O (RIO) Port

### *6.25.1 Serial RIO Device-Specific Information*

The Serial RapidIO peripheral is new for the C6455 device, and is a master peripheral.

The PHY part of the RIO consists of the physical layer and includes the input and output buffers (each serial link consists of a differential pair), the 8b/10b encoder/decoder, the PLL clock recovery, and the parallel-to-serial/serial-to-parallel converters.

Beyond the PHY Port, the RapidIO peripheral includes support for all of the RapidIO protocol, including packet header interpretation, packet forwarding, interrupts, etc.

The RapidIO interface unit on the C6455 device is a high-performance, low-pin count interconnect aimed for embedded market. The use of the RapidIO interconnect in a baseband board design can create a homogeneous interconnect environment, providing even more connectivity and control among the components. RapidIO is based on the memory and device addressing concepts of processor buses where the transaction processing is managed completely by hardware. This enables the RapidIO interconnect to lower the system cost by providing lower latency, reduced overhead of packet data processing, and higher system bandwidth, all of which are key for wireless interfaces. The RapidIO interconnect offers very low pin count interfaces with scalable system bandwidth based on 10-Gigabit per second (Gbps) bidirectional links.

The RapidIO interface should be designed to operate at a data rate of 3 125 Gbps per differential pair. This equals 12.5 raw Gbps for the 4x RapidIO port, or approximately 9 Gbps data throughput rate (without 8b/10b encoding and packet headers). For the 1x RapidIO ports, this equals 2.25 Gbps data throughput rate.

### 6.25.2 Serial RIO Peripheral Register Description(s)

**Table 6-25. RapidIO Control Registers**

| HEX ADDRESS RANGE | ACRONYM | REGISTER NAME |
|---|---|---|
| 02D0 0000 | RIOPID | RapidIO Peripheral Identification Register |
| 02D0 0004 | RIO_PCR | RapidIO Peripheral Control Register |
| 02D0 0008 | RIO_DFT1 | RapidIO DFT Control 1 Register |
| 02D0 000C | RIO_DFT2 | RapidIO DFT Control 2 Register |
| 02D0 0010 | - | Reserved |
| 02D0 0014 | - | Reserved |
| 02D0 0018 | - | Reserved |
| 02D0 001C | - | Reserved |
| 02D0 0020 | RIO_PER_SET_CNTL | RapidIO Peripheral Settings Control Register |
| 02D0 0024 | RIO_PER_SET_CNTL2 | RapidIO SerDes Enable PLL Control Register |
| 02D0 0028 - 02D0 002C | - | Reserved |
| 02D0 0030 | RIO_GBL_EN | RapidIO Peripheral Global Enable Register |
| 02D0 0034 | RIO_GBL_EN_STAT | RapidIO Peripheral Global Enable Status Register |
| 02D0 0038 | RIO_BLK0_EN | RapidIO Block0 Enable Register |
| 02D0 003C | RIO_BLK0_EN_STAT | RapidIO Block0 Enable Status Register |
| 02D0 0040 | RIO_BLK1_EN | RapidIO Block1 Enable Register |
| 02D0 0044 | RIO_BLK1_EN_STAT | RapidIO Block1 Enable Status Register |
| 02D0 0048 | RIO_BLK2_EN | RapidIO Block2 Enable Register |
| 02D0 004C | RIO_BLK2_EN_STAT | RapidIO Block2 Enable Status Register |
| 02D0 0050 | RIO_BLK3_EN | RapidIO Block3 Enable Register |
| 02D0 0054 | RIO_BLK3_EN_STAT | RapidIO Block3 Enable Status Register |
| 02D0 0058 | RIO_BLK4_EN | RapidIO Block4 Enable Register |
| 02D0 005C | RIO_BLK4_EN_STAT | RapidIO Block4 Enable Status Register |
| 02D0 0060 | RIO_BLK5_EN | RapidIO Block5 Enable Register |
| 02D0 0064 | RIO_BLK5_EN_STAT | RapidIO Block5 Enable Status Register |
| 02D0 0068 | RIO_BLK6_EN | RapidIO Block6 Enable Register |
| 02D0 006C | RIO_BLK6_EN_STAT | RapidIO Block6 Enable Status Register |
| 02D0 0070 | RIO_BLK7_EN | RapidIO Block7 Enable Register |
| 02D0 0074 | RIO_BLK7_EN_STAT | RapidIO Block7 Enable Status Register |
| 02D0 0078 | RIO_BLK8_EN | RapidIO Block8 Enable Register |
| 02D0 007C | RIO_BLK8_EN_STAT | RapidIO Block8 Enable Status Register |
| 02D0 0080 | RIO_GBL_PD_REQ | RapidIO Peripheral Global Powerdown Request Register |
| 02D0 0084 | RIO_GBL_PD_ACK | RapidIO Peripheral Global Powerdown Acknowledge Register |
| 02D0 0088 | RIO_GBL_PD_STAT | RapidIO Peripheral Global Powerdown Status Register |
| 02D0 008C | RIO_BLK0_PD_REQ | RapidIO BLK0 Powerdown Request Register |
| 02D0 0090 | RIO_BLK0_PD_ACK | RapidIO BLK0 Powerdown Acknowledge Register |
| 02D0 0094 | RIO_BLK0_PD_STAT | RapidIO BLK0 Power Down Status Register |
| 02D0 0098 | RIO_BLK1_PD_REQ | RapidIO BLK1 Powerdown Acknowledge Register |
| 02D0 009C | RIO_BLK1_PD_ACK | RapidIO BLK1 Powerdown Status Register |
| 02D0 00A0 | RIO_BLK1_PD_STAT | RapidIO BLK1 Powerdown Status Register |
| 02D0 00A4 | RIO_BLK2_PD_REQ | RapidIO BLK2 Powerdown Request Register |
| 02D0 00A8 | RIO_BLK2_PD_ACK | RapidIO BLK2 Powerdown Acknowledge Register |
| 02D0 00AC | RIO_BLK2_PD_STAT | RapidIO BLK2 Powerdown Status Register |

**Table 6-25. RapidIO Control Registers (continued)**

| HEX ADDRESS RANGE | ACRONYM | REGISTER NAME |
|---|---|---|
| 02D0 00B0 | RIO_BLK3_PD_REQ | RapidIO BLK3 Powerdown Request Register |
| 02D0 00B4 | RIO_BLK3_PD_ACK | RapidIO BLK3 Powerdown Acknowledge Register |
| 02D0 00B8 | RIO_BLK3_PD_STAT | RapidIO BLK3 Powerdown Status Register |
| 02D0 00BC | RIO_BLK4_PD_REQ | RapidIO BLK4 Powerdown Request Register |
| 02D0 00C0 | RIO_BLK4_PD_ACK | RapidIO BLK4 Powerdown Acknowledge Register |
| 02D0 00C4 | RIO_BLK4_PD_STAT | RapidIO BLK4 Powerdown Status Register |
| 02D0 00C8 | RIO_BLK5_PD_REQ | RapidIO BLK5 Powerdown Request Register |
| 02D0 00CC | RIO_BLK5_PD_ACK | RapidIO BLK5 Powerdown Acknowledge Register |
| 02D0 00D0 | RIO_BLK5_PD_STAT | RapidIO BLK5 Powerdown Status Register |
| 02D0 00D4 | RIO_BLK6_PD_REQ | RapidIO BLK6 Powerdown Request Register |
| 02D0 00D8 | RIO_BLK6_PD_ACK | RapidIO BLK6 Powerdown Acknowledge Register |
| 02D0 00DC | RIO_BLK6_PD_STAT | RapidIO BLK6 Powerdown Status Register |
| 02D0 00E0 | RIO_BLK7_PD_REQ | RapidIO BLK7 Powerdown Request Register |
| 02D0 00E4 | RIO_BLK7_PD_ACK | RapidIO BLK7 Powerdown Acknowledge Register |
| 02D0 00E8 | RIO_BLK7_PD_STAT | RapidIO BLK7 Powerdown Status Register |
| 02D0 00EC | RIO_BLK8_PD_REQ | RapidIO BLK8 Powerdown Request Register |
| 02D0 00F0 | RIO_BLK8_PD_ACK | RapidIO BLK8 Powerdown Acknowledge Register |
| 02D0 00F4 | RIO_BLK8_PD_STAT | RapidIO BLK8 Powerdown Status Register |
| 02D0 00F8 - 02D0 00FC | - | Reserved |
| 02D0 0100 | RIO_SERDES_CFGRX0_CNTL | RapidIO SerDes RX Channel 0 CFG Register |
| 02D0 0104 | RIO_SERDES_CFGRX1_CNTL | RapidIO SerDes RX Channel 1 CFG Register |
| 02D0 0108 | RIO_SERDES_CFGRX2_CNTL | RapidIO SerDes RX Channel 2 CFG Register |
| 02D0 010C | RIO_SERDES_CFGRX3_CNTL | RapidIO SerDes RX Channel 3 CFG Register |
| 02D0 0110 | RIO_SERDES_CFGTX0_CNTL | RapidIO SerDes TX Channel 0 CFG Register |
| 02D0 0114 | RIO_SERDES_CFGTX1_CNTL | RapidIO SerDes TX Channel 1 CFG Register |
| 02D0 0118 | RIO_SERDES_CFGTX2_CNTL | RapidIO SerDes TX Channel 2 CFG Register |
| 02D0 011C | RIO_SERDES_CFGTX3_CNTL | RapidIO SerDes TX Channel 3 CFG Register |
| 02D0 0120 | RIO_SERDES_CFG1_CNTL | RapidIO SerDes Macro 1 CFG Control Register |
| 02D0 0124 | - | Reserved |
| 02D0 0128 | RIO_SERDES_CFG2_CNTL | RapidIO SerDes Macro 2 CFG Control Register |
| 02D0 012C | - | Reserved |
| 02D0 0130 | RIO_SERDES_CFG3_CNTL | RapidIO SerDes Macro 3 CFG Control Register |
| 02D0 0134 | - | Reserved |
| 02D0 0138 | RIO_SERDES_CFG4_CNTL | RapidIO SerDes Macro 4 CFG Control Register |
| 02D0 013C | - | Reserved |
| 02D0 0140 | RIO_SERDES_TESTCFG1_CNTL | RapidIO SerDes Macro 1 TESTCFG Control Register |
| 02D0 0144 | RIO_SERDES_TESTCFG2_CNTL | RapidIO SerDes Macro 2 TESTCFG Control Register |
| 02D0 0148 | RIO_SERDES_TESTCFG3_CNTL | RapidIO SerDes Macro 3 TESTCFG Control Register |
| 02D0 014C | RIO_SERDES_TESTCFG4_CNTL | RapidIO SerDes Macro 4 TESTCFG Control Register |
| 02D0 0150 - 02D0 01FC | - | Reserved |
| 02D0 0200 | RIO_CPU0_ICSR | RapidIO CPU0 Interrupt Status Register |
| 02D0 0204 | - | Reserved |
| 02D0 0208 | RIO_CPU0_ICCR | RapidIO CPU0 Interrupt Clear Register |
| 02D0 020C | - | Reserved |

**Table 6-25. RapidIO Control Registers (continued)**

| HEX ADDRESS RANGE | ACRONYM | REGISTER NAME |
|---|---|---|
| 02D0 0210 | RIO_CPU1_ICSR | RapidIO CPU1 Interrupt Status Register |
| 02D0 0214 | - | Reserved |
| 02D0 0218 | RIO_CPU1_ICCR | RapidIO CPU1 Interrupt Clear Register |
| 02D0 021C | - | Reserved |
| 02D0 0220 | RIO_CPU2_ICSR | RapidIO CPU2 Interrupt Status Register |
| 02D0 0224 | - | Reserved |
| 02D0 0228 | RIO_CPU2_ICCR | RapidIO CPU2 Interrupt Clear Register |
| 02D0 022C | - | Reserved |
| 02D0 0230 | RIO_CPU3_ICSR | RapidIO CPU3 Interrupt Status Register |
| 02D0 0234 | - | Reserved |
| 02D0 0238 | RIO_CPU3_ICCR | RapidIO CPU3 Interrupt Clear Register |
| 02D0 023C | - | Reserved |
| 02D0 0240 | RIO_RX_CPPI_ICSR | RapidIO RX CPPI Interrupt Status Register |
| 02D0 0244 - 02D0 024C | - | Reserved |
| 02D0 0250 | RIO_TX_CPPI_ICSR | RapidIO TX CPPI Interrupt Status Register |
| 02D0 0254 - 02D0 025C | - | Reserved |
| 02D0 0260 | RIO_LSU_ICSR | RapidIO LSU Status Interrupt Register |
| 02D0 0264 | - | Reserved |
| 02D0 0268 | RIO_LSU _ICCR | RapidIO LSU Clear Interrupt Register |
| 02D0 026C | - | Reserved |
| 02D0 0270 | RIO_ERR_RST_EVNT_ICSR | RapidIO Error, Reset, and Special Event Status Interrupt Register |
| 02D0 0274 | - | Reserved |
| 02D0 0278 | RIO_ERR_RST_EVNT_ICCR | RapidIO Error, Reset, and Special Event Clear Interrupt Register |
| 02D0 027C | - | Reserved |
| 02D0 0280 | RIO_CPU0_ICRR | RapidIO CPU0 Interrupt Condition Routing Register |
| 02D0 0284 | RIO_CPU0_ICRR2 | RapidIO CPU0 Interrupt Condition Routing Register 2 |
| 02D0 0288 - 02D0 028C | - | Reserved |
| 02D0 0290 | RIO_CPU1_ICRR | RapidIO CPU1 Interrupt Condition Routing Register |
| 02D0 0294 | RIO_CPU1_ICRR2 | RapidIO CPU1 Interrupt Condition Routing Register 2 |
| 02D0 0298 - 02D0 029C | - | Reserved |
| 02D0 02A0 | RIO_CPU2_ICRR | RapidIO CPU2 Interrupt Condition Routing Register |
| 02D0 02A4 | RIO_CPU2_ICRR2 | RapidIO CPU2 Interrupt Condition Routing Register 2 |
| 02D0 02A8 - 02D0 02AC | - | Reserved |
| 02D0 02B0 | RIO_CPU3_ICRR | RapidIO CPU3 Interrupt Condition Routing Register |
| 02D0 02B4 | RIO_CPU3_ICRR2 | RapidIO CPU3 Interrupt Condition Routing Register 2 |
| 02D0 02B8 - 02D0 02BC | - | Reserved |
| 02D0 02C0 | RIO_RX_CPPI _ICRR | RapidIO RX CPPI Interrupt Condition Routing Register |
| 02D0 02C4 | RIO_RX_CPPI _ICRR2 | RapidIO RX CPPI Interrupt Condition Routing Register 2 |
| 02D0 02C8 | RIO_RX_CPPI _ICRR3 | RapidIO RX CPPI Interrupt Condition Routing Register 3 |
| 02D0 02CC | - | Reserved |
| 02D0 02D0 | RIO_TX_CPPI _ICRR | RapidIO TX CPPI Interrupt Condition Routing Register |
| 02D0 02D4 | RIO_TX_CPPI _ICRR2 | RapidIO TX CPPI Interrupt Condition Routing Register 2 |
| 02D0 02D8 | RIO_TX_CPPI _ICRR3 | RapidIO TX CPPI Interrupt Condition Routing Register 3 |
| 02D0 02DC | - | Reserved |
| 02D0 02E0 | RIO_LSU_ICRR | RapidIO LSU Module Interrupt Condition Routing Register |
| 02D0 02E4 | RIO_LSU_ICRR2 | RapidIO LSU Module Interrupt Condition Routing Register 2 |
| 02D0 02E8 | RIO_LSU_ICRR3 | RapidIO LSU Module Interrupt Condition Routing Register 3 |

**Table 6-25. RapidIO Control Registers (continued)**

| HEX ADDRESS RANGE | ACRONYM | REGISTER NAME |
|---|---|---|
| 02D0 02EC | RIO_LSU_ICRR4 | RapidIO LSU Module Interrupt Condition Routing Register 4 |
| 02D0 02F0 | RIO_ERR_RST_EVNT_ICRR | RapidIO Error/Reset/special event Interrupt Condition Routing Register |
| 02D0 02F4 | RIO_ERR_RST_EVNT_ICRR2 | RapidIO Error/Reset/special event Interrupt Condition Routing Register 2 |
| 02D0 02F8 | RIO_ERR_RST_EVNT_ICRR3 | RapidIO Error/Reset/special event Interrupt Condition Routing Register 3 |
| 02D0 02FC | - | Reserved |
| 02D0 0300 | RIO_INTDST0_Decode | RapidIO INTDST0 Interrupt Status Decode Register |
| 02D0 0304 | RIO_INTDST1_Decode | RapidIO INTDST1 Interrupt Status Decode Register |
| 02D0 0308 | RIO_INTDST2_Decode | RapidIO INTDST2 Interrupt Status Decode Register |
| 02D0 030C | RIO_INTDST3_Decode | RapidIO INTDST3 Interrupt Status Decode Register |
| 02D0 0310 | RIO_INTDST4_Decode | RapidIO INTDST4 Interrupt Status Decode Register |
| 02D0 0314 | RIO_INTDST5_Decode | RapidIO INTDST5 Interrupt Status Decode Register |
| 02D0 0318 | RIO_INTDST6_Decode | RapidIO INTDST6 Interrupt Status Decode Register |
| 02D0 031C | RIO_INTDST7_Decode | RapidIO INTDST7 Interrupt Status Decode Register |
| 02D0 0320 | RIO_INTDST0_Rate_CNTL | RapidIO INTDST0 Interrupt Rate Control Register |
| 02D0 0324 | RIO_INTDST1_Rate_CNTL | RapidIO INTDST1 Interrupt Rate Control Register |
| 02D0 0328 | RIO_INTDST2_Rate_CNTL | RapidIO INTDST2 Interrupt Rate Control Register |
| 02D0 032C | RIO_INTDST3_Rate_CNTL | RapidIO INTDST3 Interrupt Rate Control Register |
| 02D0 0330 | RIO_INTDST4_Rate_CNTL | RapidIO INTDST4 Interrupt Rate Control Register |
| 02D0 0334 | RIO_INTDST5_Rate_CNTL | RapidIO INTDST5 Interrupt Rate Control Register |
| 02D0 0338 | RIO_INTDST6_Rate_CNTL | RapidIO INTDST6 Interrupt Rate Control Register |
| 02D0 033C | RIO_INTDST7_Rate_CNTL | RapidIO INTDST7 Interrupt Rate Control Register |
| 02D0 0340 - 02D0 03FC | - | Reserved |
| 02D0 0400 | RIO_LSU1_Reg0 | RapidIO LSU1 Control Reg0 Register |
| 02D0 0404 | RIO_LSU1_Reg1 | RapidIO LSU1 Control Reg1 Register |
| 02D0 0408 | RIO_LSU1_Reg2 | RapidIO LSU1 Control Reg2 Register |
| 02D0 040C | RIO_LSU1_Reg3 | RapidIO LSU1 Control Reg3 Register |
| 02D0 0410 | RIO_LSU1_Reg4 | RapidIO LSU1 Control Reg4 Register |
| 02D0 0414 | RIO_LSU1_Reg5 | RapidIO LSU1 Command Reg5 Register |
| 02D0 0418 | RIO_LSU1_Reg6 | RapidIO LSU1 Status Reg6 Register |
| 02D0 041C | RIO_LSU1_FLOW_MASKS | RapidIO Core0 LSU Congestion Control Flow Mask Register |
| 02D0 0420 | RIO_LSU2_Reg0 | RapidIO LSU2 Control Reg0 Register |
| 02D0 0424 | RIO_LSU2_Reg1 | RapidIO LSU2 Control Reg1 Register |
| 02D0 0428 | RIO_LSU2_Reg2 | RapidIO LSU2 Control Reg2 Register |
| 02D0 042C | RIO_LSU2_Reg3 | RapidIO LSU2 Control Reg3 Register |
| 02D0 0430 | RIO_LSU2_Reg4 | RapidIO LSU2 Control Reg4 Register |
| 02D0 0434 | RIO_LSU2_Reg5 | RapidIO LSU2 Command Reg5 Register |
| 02D0 0438 | RIO_LSU2_Reg6 | RapidIO LSU2 Status Reg6 Register |
| 02D0 043C | RIO_LSU2_FLOW_MASKS | RapidIO Core1 LSU Congestion Control Flow Mask Register |
| 02D0 0440 | RIO_LSU3_Reg0 | RapidIO LSU3 Control Reg0 Register |
| 02D0 0444 | RIO_LSU3_Reg1 | RapidIO LSU3 Control Reg1 Register |
| 02D0 0448 | RIO_LSU3_Reg2 | RapidIO LSU3 Control Reg2 Register |
| 02D0 044C | RIO_LSU3_Reg3 | RapidIO LSU3 Control Reg3 Register |
| 02D0 0450 | RIO_LSU3_Reg4 | RapidIO LSU3 Control Reg4 Register |
| 02D0 0454 | RIO_LSU3_Reg5 | RapidIO LSU3 Command Reg5 Register |
| 02D0 0458 | RIO_LSU3_Reg6 | RapidIO LSU3 Status Reg6 Register |

**Table 6-25. RapidIO Control Registers (continued)**

| HEX ADDRESS RANGE | ACRONYM | REGISTER NAME |
|---|---|---|
| 02D0 045C | RIO_LSU3_FLOW_MASKS | RapidIO Core2 LSU Congestion Control Flow Mask Register |
| 02D0 0460 | RIO_LSU4_Reg0 | RapidIO LSU4 Control Reg0 Register |
| 02D0 0464 | RIO_LSU4_Reg1 | RapidIO LSU4 Control Reg1 Register |
| 02D0 0468 | RIO_LSU4_Reg2 | RapidIO LSU4 Control Reg2 Register |
| 02D0 046C | RIO_LSU4_Reg3 | RapidIO LSU4 Control Reg3 Register |
| 02D0 0470 | RIO_LSU4_Reg4 | RapidIO LSU4 Control Reg4 Register |
| 02D0 0474 | RIO_LSU4_Reg5 | RapidIO LSU4 Command Reg5 Register |
| 02D0 0478 | RIO_LSU4_Reg6 | RapidIO LSU4 Status Reg6 Register |
| 02D0 047C | RIO_LSU4_FLOW_MASKS | RapidIO Core3 LSU Congestion Control Flow Mask Register |
| 02D0 0480 - 02D0 04FC | - | Reserved |
| 02D0 0500 | RIO_Queue0_TxDMA_HDP | RapidIO Queue0 TX DMA Head Descriptor Pointer Register |
| 02D0 0504 | RIO_Queue1_TxDMA_HDP | RapidIO Queue1 TX DMA Head Descriptor Pointer Register |
| 02D0 0508 | RIO_Queue2_TxDMA_HDP | RapidIO Queue2 TX DMA Head Descriptor Pointer Register |
| 02D0 050C | RIO_Queue3_TxDMA_HDP | RapidIO Queue3 TX DMA Head Descriptor Pointer Register |
| 02D0 0510 | RIO_Queue4_TxDMA_HDP | RapidIO Queue4 TX DMA Head Descriptor Pointer Register |
| 02D0 0514 | RIO_Queue5_TxDMA_HDP | RapidIO Queue5 TX DMA Head Descriptor Pointer Register |
| 02D0 0518 | RIO_Queue6_TxDMA_HDP | RapidIO Queue6 TX DMA Head Descriptor Pointer Register |
| 02D0 051C | RIO_Queue7_TxDMA_HDP | RapidIO Queue7 TX DMA Head Descriptor Pointer Register |
| 02D0 0520 | RIO_Queue8_TxDMA_HDP | RapidIO Queue8 TX DMA Head Descriptor Pointer Register |
| 02D0 0524 | RIO_Queue9_TxDMA_HDP | RapidIO Queue9 TX DMA Head Descriptor Pointer Register |
| 02D0 0528 | RIO_Queue10_TxDMA_HDP | RapidIO Queue10 TX DMA Head Descriptor Pointer Register |
| 02D0 052C | RIO_Queue11_TxDMA_HDP | RapidIO Queue11 TX DMA Head Descriptor Pointer Register |
| 02D0 0530 | RIO_Queue12_TxDMA_HDP | RapidIO Queue12 TX DMA Head Descriptor Pointer Register |
| 02D0 0534 | RIO_Queue13_TxDMA_HDP | RapidIO Queue13 TX DMA Head Descriptor Pointer Register |
| 02D0 0538 | RIO_Queue14_TxDMA_HDP | RapidIO Queue14 TX DMA Head Descriptor Pointer Register |
| 02D0 053C | RIO_Queue15_TxDMA_HDP | RapidIO Queue15 TX DMA Head Descriptor Pointer Register |
| 02D0 0540 | RIO_Queue16_TxDMA_HDP | RapidIO Queue16 TX DMA Head Descriptor Pointer Register |
| 02D0 0544 | RIO_Queue17_TxDMA_HDP | RapidIO Queue17 TX DMA Head Descriptor Pointer Register |
| 02D0 0548 | RIO_Queue18_TxDMA_HDP | RapidIO Queue18 TX DMA Head Descriptor Pointer Register |
| 02D0 054C | RIO_Queue19_TxDMA_HDP | RapidIO Queue19 TX DMA Head Descriptor Pointer Register |
| 02D0 0550 - 02D0 057C | - | Reserved |
| 02D0 0580 | RIO_Queue0_TxDMA_CP | RapidIO Queue0 TX DMA Completion Pointer Register |
| 02D0 0584 | RIO_Queue1_TxDMA_CP | RapidIO Queue1 TX DMA Completion Pointer Register |
| 02D0 0588 | RIO_Queue2_TxDMA_CP | RapidIO Queue2 TX DMA Completion Pointer Register |
| 02D0 058C | RIO_Queue3_TxDMA_CP | RapidIO Queue3 TX DMA Completion Pointer Register |
| 02D0 0590 | RIO_Queue4_TxDMA_CP | RapidIO Queue4 TX DMA Completion Pointer Register |
| 02D0 0594 | RIO_Queue5_TxDMA_CP | RapidIO Queue5 TX DMA Completion Pointer Register |
| 02D0 0598 | RIO_Queue6_TxDMA_CP | RapidIO Queue6 TX DMA Completion Pointer Register |
| 02D0 059C | RIO_Queue7_TxDMA_CP | RapidIO Queue7 TX DMA Completion Pointer Register |
| 02D0 05A0 | RIO_Queue8_TxDMA_CP | RapidIO Queue8 TX DMA Completion Pointer Register |
| 02D0 05A4 | RIO_Queue9_TxDMA_CP | RapidIO Queue9 TX DMA Completion Pointer Register |
| 02D0 05A8 | RIO_Queue10_TxDMA_CP | RapidIO Queue10 TX DMA Completion Pointer Register |
| 02D0 05AC | RIO_Queue11_TxDMA_CP | RapidIO Queue11 TX DMA Completion Pointer Register |
| 02D0 05B0 | RIO_Queue12_TxDMA_CP | RapidIO Queue12 TX DMA Completion Pointer Register |
| 02D0 05B4 | RIO_Queue13_TxDMA_CP | RapidIO Queue13 TX DMA Completion Pointer Register |
| 02D0 05B8 | RIO_Queue14_TxDMA_CP | RapidIO Queue14 TX DMA Completion Pointer Register |
| 02D0 05BC | RIO_Queue15_TxDMA_CP | RapidIO Queue15 TX DMA Completion Pointer Register |

**Table 6-25. RapidIO Control Registers (continued)**

| HEX ADDRESS RANGE | ACRONYM | REGISTER NAME |
|---|---|---|
| 02D0 05C0 | RIO_Queue16_TxDMA_CP | RapidIO Queue16 TX DMA Completion Pointer Register |
| 02D0 05C4 | RIO_Queue17_TxDMA_CP | RapidIO Queue17 TX DMA Completion Pointer Register |
| 02D0 05C8 | RIO_Queue18_TxDMA_CP | RapidIO Queue18 TX DMA Completion Pointer Register |
| 02D0 05CC | RIO_Queue19_TxDMA_CP | RapidIO Queue19 TX DMA Completion Pointer Register |
| 02D0 05D0 - 02D0 05FC | - | Reserved |
| 02D0 0600 | RIO_Queue0_RxDMA_HDP | RapidIO Queue0 RX DMA Head Descriptor Pointer Register |
| 02D0 0604 | RIO_Queue1_RxDMA_HDP | RapidIO Queue1 RX DMA Head Descriptor Pointer Register |
| 02D0 0608 | RIO_Queue2_RxDMA_HDP | RapidIO Queue2 RX DMA Head Descriptor Pointer Register |
| 02D0 060C | RIO_Queue3_RxDMA_HDP | RapidIO Queue3 RX DMA Head Descriptor Pointer Register |
| 02D0 0610 | RIO_Queue4_RxDMA_HDP | RapidIO Queue4 RX DMA Head Descriptor Pointer Register |
| 02D0 0614 | RIO_Queue5_RxDMA_HDP | RapidIO Queue5 RX DMA Head Descriptor Pointer Register |
| 02D0 0618 | RIO_Queue6_RxDMA_HDP | RapidIO Queue6 RX DMA Head Descriptor Pointer Register |
| 02D0 061C | RIO_Queue7_RxDMA_HDP | RapidIO Queue7 RX DMA Head Descriptor Pointer Register |
| 02D0 0620 | RIO_Queue8_RxDMA_HDP | RapidIO Queue8 RX DMA Head Descriptor Pointer Register |
| 02D0 0624 | RIO_Queue9_RxDMA_HDP | RapidIO Queue9 RX DMA Head Descriptor Pointer Register |
| 02D0 0628 | RIO_Queue10_RxDMA_HDP | RapidIO Queue10 RX DMA Head Descriptor Pointer Register |
| 02D0 062C | RIO_Queue11_RxDMA_HDP | RapidIO Queue11 RX DMA Head Descriptor Pointer Register |
| 02D0 0630 | RIO_Queue12_RxDMA_HDP | RapidIO Queue12 RX DMA Head Descriptor Pointer Register |
| 02D0 0634 | RIO_Queue13_RxDMA_HDP | RapidIO Queue13 RX DMA Head Descriptor Pointer Register |
| 02D0 0638 | RIO_Queue14_RxDMA_HDP | RapidIO Queue14 RX DMA Head Descriptor Pointer Register |
| 02D0 063C | RIO_Queue15_RxDMA_HDP | RapidIO Queue15 RX DMA Head Descriptor Pointer Register |
| 02D0 0640 | RIO_Queue16_RxDMA_HDP | RapidIO Queue16 RX DMA Head Descriptor Pointer Register |
| 02D0 0644 | RIO_Queue17_RxDMA_HDP | RapidIO Queue17 RX DMA Head Descriptor Pointer Register |
| 02D0 0648 | RIO_Queue18_RxDMA_HDP | RapidIO Queue18 RX DMA Head Descriptor Pointer Register |
| 02D0 064C | RIO_Queue19_RxDMA_HDP | RapidIO Queue19 RX DMA Head Descriptor Pointer Register |
| 02D0 0650 - 02D0 067C | - | Reserved |
| 02D0 0680 | RIO_Queue0_RxDMA_CP | RapidIO Queue0 RX DMA Completion Pointer Register |
| 02D0 0684 | RIO_Queue1_RxDMA_CP | RapidIO Queue1 RX DMA Completion Pointer Register |
| 02D0 0688 | RIO_Queue2_RxDMA_CP | RapidIO Queue2 RX DMA Completion Pointer Register |
| 02D0 068C | RIO_Queue3_RxDMA_CP | RapidIO Queue3 RX DMA Completion Pointer Register |
| 02D0 0690 | RIO_Queue4_RxDMA_CP | RapidIO Queue4 RX DMA Completion Pointer Register |
| 02D0 0694 | RIO_Queue5_RxDMA_CP | RapidIO Queue5 RX DMA Completion Pointer Register |
| 02D0 0698 | RIO_Queue6_RxDMA_CP | RapidIO Queue6 RX DMA Completion Pointer Register |
| 02D0 069C | RIO_Queue7_RxDMA_CP | RapidIO Queue7 RX DMA Completion Pointer Register |
| 02D0 06A0 | RIO_Queue8_RxDMA_CP | RapidIO Queue8 RX DMA Completion Pointer Register |
| 02D0 06A4 | RIO_Queue9_RxDMA_CP | RapidIO Queue9 RX DMA Completion Pointer Register |
| 02D0 06A8 | RIO_Queue10_RxDMA_CP | RapidIO Queue10 RX DMA Completion Pointer Register |
| 02D0 06AC | RIO_Queue11_RxDMA_CP | RapidIO Queue11 RX DMA Completion Pointer Register |
| 02D0 06B0 | RIO_Queue12_RxDMA_CP | RapidIO Queue12 RX DMA Completion Pointer Register |
| 02D0 06B4 | RIO_Queue13_RxDMA_CP | RapidIO Queue13 RX DMA Completion Pointer Register |
| 02D0 06B8 | RIO_Queue14_RxDMA_CP | RapidIO Queue14 RX DMA Completion Pointer Register |
| 02D0 06BC | RIO_Queue15_RxDMA_CP | RapidIO Queue15 RX DMA Completion Pointer Register |
| 02D0 06C0 | RIO_Queue16_RxDMA_CP | RapidIO Queue16 RX DMA Completion Pointer Register |
| 02D0 06C4 | RIO_Queue17_RxDMA_CP | RapidIO Queue17 RX DMA Completion Pointer Register |
| 02D0 06C8 | RIO_Queue18_RxDMA_CP | RapidIO Queue18 RX DMA Completion Pointer Register |
| 02D0 06CC | RIO_Queue19_RxDMA_CP | RapidIO Queue19 RX DMA Completion Pointer Register |
| 02D0 06D0 - 02D0 06FC | - | Reserved |

**Table 6-25. RapidIO Control Registers (continued)**

| HEX ADDRESS RANGE | ACRONYM | REGISTER NAME |
|---|---|---|
| 02D0 0700 | RIO_TX_QUEUE_TEAR_DOWN | RapidIO TX Queue Teardown Register |
| 02D0 0704 | RIO_TX_CPPI_FLOW_MASKS0 | RapidIO TX CPPI Supported Flow Masks 0 Register |
| 02D0 0708 | RIO_TX_CPPI_FLOW_MASKS1 | RapidIO TX CPPI Supported Flow Masks 1 Register |
| 02D0 070C | RIO_TX_CPPI_FLOW_MASKS2 | RapidIO TX CPPI Supported Flow Masks 2 Register |
| 02D0 0710 | RIO_TX_CPPI_FLOW_MASKS3 | RapidIO TX CPPI Supported Flow Masks 3 Register |
| 02D0 0714 | RIO_TX_CPPI_FLOW_MASKS4 | RapidIO TX CPPI Supported Flow Masks 4 Register |
| 02D0 0718 - 02D0 073C | - | Reserved |
| 02D0 0740 | RIO_RX_QUEUE_TEAR_DOWN | RapidIO RX Queue Teardown Register |
| 02D0 0744 | RIO_RX_CPPI_CNTL | RapidIO RX CPPI Control Register |
| 02D0 0748 - 02D0 077C | - | Reserved |
| 02D0 0780 | RIO_RXU _MMBX0_MAP1 | RapidIO Multi-Segment 0 Message to Queue Map 1 Register |
| 02D0 0784 | RIO_RXU _MMBX0_MAP2 | RapidIO Multi-Segment 0 Message to Queue Map 2 Register |
| 02D0 0788 | RIO_RXU _MMBX0_MAP3 | RapidIO Multi-Segment 0 Message to Queue Map 3 Register |
| 02D0 078C | RIO_RXU _MMBX0_MAP4 | RapidIO Multi-Segment 0 Message to Queue Map 4 Register |
| 02D0 0790 | RIO_RXU _MMBX1_MAP1 | RapidIO Multi-Segment 1 Message to Queue Map 1 Register |
| 02D0 0794 | RIO_RXU _MMBX1_MAP2 | RapidIO Multi-Segment 1 Message to Queue Map 2 Register |
| 02D0 0798 | RIO_RXU _MMBX1_MAP3 | RapidIO Multi-Segment 1 Message to Queue Map 3 Register |
| 02D0 079C | RIO_RXU _MMBX1_MAP4 | RapidIO Multi-Segment 1 Message to Queue Map 4 Register |
| 02D0 07A0 | RIO_RXU _MMBX2_MAP1 | RapidIO Multi-Segment 2 Message to Queue Map 1 Register |
| 02D0 07A4 | RIO_RXU _MMBX2_MAP2 | RapidIO Multi-Segment 2 Message to Queue Map 2 Register |
| 02D0 07A8 | RIO_RXU _MMBX2_MAP3 | RapidIO Multi-Segment 2 Message to Queue Map 3 Register |
| 02D0 07AC | RIO_RXU _MMBX2_MAP4 | RapidIO Multi-Segment 2 Message to Queue Map 4 Register |
| 02D0 07B0 | RIO_RXU _MMBX3_MAP1 | RapidIO Multi-Segment 3 Message to Queue Map 1 Register |
| 02D0 07B4 | RIO_RXU _MMBX3_MAP2 | RapidIO Multi-Segment 3 Message to Queue Map 2 Register |
| 02D0 07B8 | RIO_RXU _MMBX3_MAP3 | RapidIO Multi-Segment 3 Message to Queue Map 3 Register |
| 02D0 07BC | RIO_RXU _MMBX3_MAP4 | RapidIO Multi-Segment 3 Message to Queue Map 4 Register |
| 02D0 07C0 - 02D0 07DC | - | Reserved |
| 02D0 07E0 | RIO_TX_QUEUE_CNTL0 | RapidIO TX Queue Control 0 Register TBD |
| 02D0 07E4 | RIO_TX_QUEUE_CNTL1 | RapidIO TX Queue Control 1 Register |
| 02D0 07E8 | RIO_TX_QUEUE_CNTL2 | RapidIO TX Queue Control 2 Register |
| 02D0 07EC | RIO_TX_QUEUE_CNTL3 | RapidIO TX Queue Control 3 Register |
| 02D0 07F0 - 02D0 07FC | - | Reserved |
| 02D0 0800 | RIO_RXU_SMBX00_MAP | RapidIO Single-Segment 00 Message to Queue Map Register |
| 02D0 0804 | RIO_RXU_SMBX01_MAP | RapidIO Single-Segment 01 Message to Queue Map Register |
| 02D0 0808 | RIO_RXU_SMBX02_MAP | RapidIO Single-Segment 02 Message to Queue Map Register |
| 02D0 080C | RIO_RXU_SMBX03_MAP | RapidIO Single-Segment 03 Message to Queue Map Register |
| 02D0 0810 | RIO_RXU_SMBX04_MAP | RapidIO Single-Segment 04 Message to Queue Map Register |
| 02D0 0814 | RIO_RXU_SMBX05_MAP | RapidIO Single-Segment 05 Message to Queue Map Register |
| 02D0 0818 | RIO_RXU_SMBX06_MAP | RapidIO Single-Segment 06 Message to Queue Map Register |
| 02D0 081C | RIO_RXU_SMBX07_MAP | RapidIO Single-Segment 07 Message to Queue Map Register |
| 02D0 0820 | RIO_RXU_SMBX08_MAP | RapidIO Single-Segment 08 Message to Queue Map Register |
| 02D0 0824 | RIO_RXU_SMBX09_MAP | RapidIO Single-Segment 09 Message to Queue Map Register |
| 02D0 0828 | RIO_RXU_SMBX10_MAP | RapidIO Single-Segment 10 Message to Queue Map Register |
| 02D0 082C | RIO_RXU_SMBX11_MAP | RapidIO Single-Segment 11 Message to Queue Map Register |
| 02D0 0830 | RIO_RXU_SMBX12_MAP | RapidIO Single-Segment 12 Message to Queue Map Register |
| 02D0 0834 | RIO_RXU_SMBX13_MAP | RapidIO Single-Segment 13 Message to Queue Map Register |
| 02D0 0838 | RIO_RXU_SMBX14_MAP | RapidIO Single-Segment 14 Message to Queue Map Register |

**Table 6-25. RapidIO Control Registers (continued)**

| HEX ADDRESS RANGE | ACRONYM | REGISTER NAME |
|---|---|---|
| 02D0 083C | RIO_RXU_SMBX15_MAP | RapidIO Single-Segment 15 Message to Queue Map Register |
| 02D0 0840 | RIO_RXU_SMBX16_MAP | RapidIO Single-Segment 16 Message to Queue Map Register |
| 02D0 0844 | RIO_RXU_SMBX17_MAP | RapidIO Single-Segment 17 Message to Queue Map Register |
| 02D0 0848 | RIO_RXU_SMBX18_MAP | RapidIO Single-Segment 18 Message to Queue Map Register |
| 02D0 084C | RIO_RXU_SMBX19_MAP | RapidIO Single-Segment 19 Message to Queue Map Register |
| 02D0 0850 | RIO_RXU_SMBX20_MAP | RapidIO Single-Segment 20 Message to Queue Map Register |
| 02D0 0854 | RIO_RXU_SMBX21_MAP | RapidIO Single-Segment 21 Message to Queue Map Register |
| 02D0 0858 | RIO_RXU_SMBX22_MAP | RapidIO Single-Segment 22 Message to Queue Map Register |
| 02D0 085C | RIO_RXU_SMBX23_MAP | RapidIO Single-Segment 23 Message to Queue Map Register |
| 02D0 0860 | RIO_RXU_SMBX24_MAP | RapidIO Single-Segment 24 Message to Queue Map Register |
| 02D0 0864 | RIO_RXU_SMBX25_MAP | RapidIO Single-Segment 25 Message to Queue Map Register |
| 02D0 0868 | RIO_RXU_SMBX26_MAP | RapidIO Single-Segment 26 Message to Queue Map Register |
| 02D0 086C | RIO_RXU_SMBX27_MAP | RapidIO Single-Segment 27 Message to Queue Map Register |
| 02D0 0870 | RIO_RXU_SMBX28_MAP | RapidIO Single-Segment 28 Message to Queue Map Register |
| 02D0 0874 | RIO_RXU_SMBX29_MAP | RapidIO Single-Segment 29 Message to Queue Map Register |
| 02D0 0878 | RIO_RXU_SMBX30_MAP | RapidIO Single-Segment 30 Message to Queue Map Register |
| 02D0 087C | RIO_RXU_SMBX31_MAP | RapidIO Single-Segment 31 Message to Queue Map Register |
| 02D0 0880 | RIO_RXU_SMBX32_MAP | RapidIO Single-Segment 32 Message to Queue Map Register |
| 02D0 0884 | RIO_RXU_SMBX33_MAP | RapidIO Single-Segment 33 Message to Queue Map Register |
| 02D0 0888 | RIO_RXU_SMBX34_MAP | RapidIO Single-Segment 34 Message to Queue Map Register |
| 02D0 088C | RIO_RXU_SMBX35_MAP | RapidIO Single-Segment 35 Message to Queue Map Register |
| 02D0 0890 | RIO_RXU_SMBX36_MAP | RapidIO Single-Segment 36 Message to Queue Map Register |
| 02D0 0894 | RIO_RXU_SMBX37_MAP | RapidIO Single-Segment 37 Message to Queue Map Register |
| 02D0 0898 | RIO_RXU_SMBX38_MAP | RapidIO Single-Segment 38 Message to Queue Map Register |
| 02D0 089C | RIO_RXU_SMBX39_MAP | RapidIO Single-Segment 39 Message to Queue Map Register |
| 02D0 08A0 | RIO_RXU_SMBX40_MAP | RapidIO Single-Segment 40 Message to Queue Map Register |
| 02D0 08A4 | RIO_RXU_SMBX41_MAP | RapidIO Single-Segment 41 Message to Queue Map Register |
| 02D0 08A8 | RIO_RXU_SMBX42_MAP | RapidIO Single-Segment 42 Message to Queue Map Register |
| 02D0 08AC | RIO_RXU_SMBX43_MAP | RapidIO Single-Segment 43 Message to Queue Map Register |
| 02D0 08B0 | RIO_RXU_SMBX44_MAP | RapidIO Single-Segment 44 Message to Queue Map Register |
| 02D0 08B4 | RIO_RXU_SMBX45_MAP | RapidIO Single-Segment 45 Message to Queue Map Register |
| 02D0 08B8 | RIO_RXU_SMBX46_MAP | RapidIO Single-Segment 46 Message to Queue Map Register |
| 02D0 08BC | RIO_RXU_SMBX47_MAP | RapidIO Single-Segment 47 Message to Queue Map Register |
| 02D0 08C0 | RIO_RXU_SMBX48_MAP | RapidIO Single-Segment 48 Message to Queue Map Register |
| 02D0 08C4 | RIO_RXU_SMBX49_MAP | RapidIO Single-Segment 49 Message to Queue Map Register |
| 02D0 08C8 | RIO_RXU_SMBX50_MAP | RapidIO Single-Segment 50 Message to Queue Map Register |
| 02D0 08CC | RIO_RXU_SMBX51_MAP | RapidIO Single-Segment 51 Message to Queue Map Register |
| 02D0 08D0 | RIO_RXU_SMBX52_MAP | RapidIO Single-Segment 52 Message to Queue Map Register |
| 02D0 08D4 | RIO_RXU_SMBX53_MAP | RapidIO Single-Segment 53 Message to Queue Map Register |
| 02D0 08D8 | RIO_RXU_SMBX54_MAP | RapidIO Single-Segment 54 Message to Queue Map Register |
| 02D0 08DC | RIO_RXU_SMBX55_MAP | RapidIO Single-Segment 55 Message to Queue Map Register |
| 02D0 08E0 | RIO_RXU_SMBX56_MAP | RapidIO Single-Segment 56 Message to Queue Map Register |
| 02D0 08E4 | RIO_RXU_SMBX57_MAP | RapidIO Single-Segment 57 Message to Queue Map Register |
| 02D0 08E8 | RIO_RXU_SMBX58_MAP | RapidIO Single-Segment 58 Message to Queue Map Register |
| 02D0 08EC | RIO_RXU_SMBX59_MAP | RapidIO Single-Segment 59 Message to Queue Map Register |
| 02D0 08F0 | RIO_RXU_SMBX60_MAP | RapidIO Single-Segment 60 Message to Queue Map Register |
| 02D0 08F4 | RIO_RXU_SMBX61_MAP | RapidIO Single-Segment 61 Message to Queue Map Register |

**Table 6-25. RapidIO Control Registers (continued)**

| HEX ADDRESS RANGE | ACRONYM | REGISTER NAME |
|---|---|---|
| 02D0 08F8 | RIO_RXU_SMBX62_MAP | RapidIO Single-Segment 62 Message to Queue Map Register |
| 02D0 08FC | RIO_RXU_SMBX63_MAP | RapidIO Single-Segment 63 Message to Queue Map Register |
| 02D0 0900 | RIO_FLOW_CNTL0 | RapidIO Flow Control Table Entry Register0 |
| 02D0 0904 | RIO_FLOW_CNTL1 | RapidIO Flow Control Table Entry Register1 |
| 02D0 0908 | RIO_FLOW_CNTL2 | RapidIO Flow Control Table Entry Register2 |
| 02D0 090C | RIO_FLOW_CNTL3 | RapidIO Flow Control Table Entry Register3 |
| 02D0 0910 | RIO_FLOW_CNTL4 | RapidIO Flow Control Table Entry Register4 |
| 02D0 0914 | RIO_FLOW_CNTL5 | RapidIO Flow Control Table Entry Register5 |
| 02D0 0918 | RIO_FLOW_CNTL6 | RapidIO Flow Control Table Entry Register6 |
| 02D0 091C | RIO_FLOW_CNTL7 | RapidIO Flow Control Table Entry Register7 |
| **RapidIO Peripheral-Specific Registers** | | |
| 02D0 0920 - 02D0 0FFC | - | Reserved |
| 02D0 1000 | RIO_DEV_ID | RapidIO Device Identity CAR Register |
| 02D0 1004 | RIO_DEV_INFO | RapidIO Device Information CAR Register |
| 02D0 1008 | RIO_ASBLY_ID | RapidIO Assembly Identity CAR Register |
| 02D0 100C | RIO_ASBLY_INFO | RapidIO Assembly Information CAR Register |
| 02D0 1010 | RIO_PE_FEAT | RapidIO Processing Element Features CAR Register |
| 02D0 1014 | RIO_SW_PORT | RapidIO Switch Port Information CAR Register |
| 02D0 1018 | RIO_SRC_OP | RapidIO Source Operations CAR Register |
| 02D0 101C | RIO_DEST_OP | RapidIO Destination Operations CAR Register |
| 02D0 1020 - 02D0 1038 | - | Reserved |
| 02D0 1040 | - | Reserved |
| 02D0 1044 - 02D0 1048 | - | Reserved |
| 02D0 104C | RIO_PE_LL_CTL | RapidIO Processing Element Logical Layer Control CSR Register |
| 02D0 1050 | - | Reserved |
| 02D0 1058 | RIO_LCL_CFG_HBAR | RapidIO Local Configuration Space Base Address 0 CSR Register |
| 02D0 105C | RIO_LCL_CFG_BAR | RapidIO Local Configuration Space Base Address 1 CSR Register |
| 02D0 1060 | RIO_BASE_ID | RapidIO Base Device ID CSR Register |
| 02D0 1064 | - | Reserved |
| 02D0 1068 | RIO_ HOST_BASE_ID_LOCK | RapidIO Host Base Device ID Lock CSR Register |
| 02D0 106C | RIO_ COMP_TAG | RapidIO Component Tag CSR Register |
| 02D0 1070 - 02D0 10F8 | - | Reserved |
| 02D0 10FC | - | Reserved |
| **RapidIO Extended Features - LP Serial Registers** | | |
| 02D0 1100 | RIO_ SP_MB_HEAD | RapidIO 1x/4x LP-Serial Port Maintenance Block Header Register |
| 02D0 1104 - 02D0 1118 | - | Reserved |
| 02D0 111C | - | Reserved |
| 02D0 1120 | RIO_SP_LT_CTL | RapidIO Port Link Time-Out Control CSR Register |
| 02D0 1124 | RIO_SP_RT_CTL | RapidIO Port Response Time-Out Control CSR Register |
| 02D0 1128 | - | Reserved |
| 02D0 112C | - | Reserved |
| 02D0 1130 -02D0 1138 | - | Reserved |
| 02D0 113C | RIO_SP_GEN_CTL | RapidIO Port General Control CSR Register |
| 02D0 1140 | RIO_SP0_LM_REQ | RapidIO Port 0 Link Maintenance Request CSR Register |
| 02D0 1144 | RIO_SP0_LM_RESP | RapidIO Port 0 Link Maintenance Response CSR Register |
| 02D0 1148 | RIO_SP0_ACKID_STAT | RapidIO Port 0 Local AckID Status CSR Register |
| 02D0 114C - 02D0 1150 | - | Reserved |

**Table 6-25. RapidIO Control Registers (continued)**

| HEX ADDRESS RANGE | ACRONYM | REGISTER NAME |
|---|---|---|
| 02D0 1154 | - | Reserved |
| 02D0 1158 | RIO_SP0_ERR_STAT | RapidIO Port 0 Error and Status CSR Register |
| 02D0 115C | RIO_SP0_CTL | RapidIO Port 0 Control CSR Register |
| 02D0 1160 | RIO_SP1_LM_REQ | RapidIO Port 1 Link Maintenance Request CSR Register |
| 02D0 1164 | RIO_SP1_LM_RESP | RapidIO Port 1 Link Maintenance Response CSR Register |
| 02D0 1168 | RIO_SP1_ACKID_STAT | RapidIO Port 1 Local AckID Status CSR Register |
| 02D0 116C- 02D0 1170 | - | Reserved |
| 02D0 1174 | - | Reserved |
| 02D0 1178 | RIO_SP1_ERR_STAT | RapidIO Port 1 Error and Status CSR Register |
| 02D0 117C | RIO_SP1_CTL | RapidIO Port 1 Control CSR Register |
| 02D0 1180 | RIO_SP2_LM_REQ | RapidIO Port 2 Link Maintenance Request CSR Register |
| 02D0 1184 | RIO_SP2_LM_RESP | RapidIO Port 2 Link Maintenance Response CSR Register |
| 02D0 1188 | RIO_SP2_ACKID_STAT | RapidIO Port 2 Local AckID Status CSR Register |
| 02D0 118C - 02D0 1190 | - | Reserved |
| 02D0 1194 | - | Reserved |
| 02D0 1198 | RIO_SP2_ERR_STAT | RapidIO Port 2 Error and Status CSR Register |
| 02D0 119C | RIO_SP2_CTL | RapidIO Port 2 Control CSR Register |
| 02D0 11A0 | RIO_SP3_LM_REQ | RapidIO Port 3 Link Maintenance Request CSR Register |
| 02D0 11A4 | RIO_SP3_LM_RESP | RapidIO Port 3 Link Maintenance Response CSR Register |
| 02D0 11A8 | RIO_SP3_ACKID_STAT | RapidIO Port 3 Local AckID Status CSR Register |
| 02D0 11AC - 02D0 11B0 | - | Reserved |
| 02D0 11B4 | - | Reserved |
| 02D0 11B8 | RIO_SP3_ERR_STAT | RapidIO Port 3 Error and Status CSR Register |
| 02D0 11BC | RIO_SP3_CTL | RapidIO Port 3 Control CSR Register |
| 02D0 11C0 - 02D0 1FFC | - | Reserved |
| **RapidIO Extended Feature - Error Management Registers** | | |
| 02D0 2000 | RIO_ERR_RPT_BH | RapidIO Error Reporting Block Header Register |
| 02D0 2004 | - | Reserved |
| 02D0 2008 | RIO_ERR_DET | RapidIO Logical/Transport Layer Error Detect CSR Register |
| 02D0 200C | RIO_ERR_EN | RapidIO Logical/Transport Layer Error Enable CSR Register |
| 02D0 2010 | RIO_H_ADDR_CAPT | RapidIO Logical/Transport Layer High Address Capture CSR Register |
| 02D0 2014 | RIO_ADDR_CAPT | RapidIO Logical/Transport Layer Address Capture CSR Register |
| 02D0 2018 | RIO_ID_CAPT | RapidIO Logical/Transport Layer Device ID Capture CSR Register |
| 02D0 201C | RIO_CTRL_CAPT | RapidIO Logical/Transport Layer Control Capture CSR Register |
| 02D0 2020 - 02D0 2024 | - | Reserved |
| 02D0 2028 | RIO_PW_TGT_ID | RapidIO Port-Write Target Device ID CSR Register |
| 02D0 202C | RIO_PKT_TIME_LIVE | RapidIO Packet Time-to-Live CSR Register |
| 02D0 2030 - 02D0 203C | - | Reserved |
| 02D0 2040 | RIO_SP0_ERR_DET | RapidIO Port 0 Error Detect CSR Register |
| 02D0 2044 | RIO_SP0_RATE_EN | RapidIO Port 0 Error Enable CSR Register |
| 02D0 2048 | RIO_SP0_ERR_ATTR_CAPT_DBG0 | RapidIO Port 0 Attributes Error Capture CSR Register |
| 02D0 204C | RIO_SP0_ERR_CAPT_0_DBG1 | RapidIO Port 0 Packet/Control Symbol Error Capture CSR0 Register |
| 02D0 2050 | RIO_SP0_ERR_CAPT_1_DBG2 | RapidIO Port 0 Packet/Control Symbol Error Capture CSR1 Register |
| 02D0 2054 | RIO_SP0_ERR_CAPT_2_DBG3 | RapidIO Port 0 Packet/Control Symbol Error Capture CSR2 Register |
| 02D0 2058 | RIO_SP0_ERR_CAPT_3_DBG4 | RapidIO Port 0 Packet/Control Symbol Error Capture CSR3 Register |
| 02D0 205C - 02D0 2064 | - | Reserved |

**Table 6-25. RapidIO Control Registers (continued)**

| HEX ADDRESS RANGE | ACRONYM | REGISTER NAME |
|---|---|---|
| 02D0 2068 | RIO_SP0_ERR_RATE | RapidIO Port 0 Error Rate CSR Register |
| 02D0 206C | RIO_SP0_ERR_THRESH | RapidIO Port 0 Error Rate Threshold CSR Register |
| 02D0 2070 - 02D0 207C | - | Reserved |
| 02D0 2080 | RIO_SP1_ERR_DET | RapidIO Port 1 Error Detect CSR Register |
| 02D0 2084 | RIO_SP1_RATE_EN | RapidIO Port 1 Error Enable CSR Register |
| 02D0 2088 | RIO_SP1_ERR_ATTR_CAPT | RapidIO Port 1 Attributes Error Capture CSR Register |
| 02D0 208C | RIO_SP1_ERR_CAPT_0 | RapidIO Port 1 Packet/Control Symbol Error Capture CSR0 Register |
| 02D0 2090 | RIO_SP1_ERR_CAPT_1 | RapidIO Port 1 Packet/Control Symbol Error Capture CSR1 Register |
| 02D0 2094 | RIO_SP1_ERR_CAPT_2 | RapidIO Port 1 Packet/Control Symbol Error Capture CSR2 Register |
| 02D0 2098 | RIO_SP1_ERR_CAPT_3 | RapidIO Port 1 Packet/Control Symbol Error Capture CSR3 Register |
| 02D0 209C - 02D0 20A4 | - | Reserved |
| 02D0 20A8 | RIO_SP1_ERR_RATE | RapidIO Port 1 Error Rate CSR Register |
| 02D0 20AC | RIO_SP1_ERR_THRESH | RapidIO Port 1 Error Rate Threshold CSR Register |
| 02D0 20B0 - 02D0 20BC | - | Reserved |
| 02D0 20C0 | RIO_SP2_ERR_DET | RapidIO Port 2 Error Detect CSR Register |
| 02D0 20C4 | RIO_SP2_RATE_EN | RapidIO Port 2 Error Enable CSR Register |
| 02D0 20C8 | RIO_SP2_ERR_ATTR_CAPT | RapidIO Port 2 Attributes Error Capture CSR Register |
| 02D0 20CC | RIO_SP2_ERR_CAPT_0 | RapidIO Port 2 Packet/Control Symbol Error Capture CSR0 Register |
| 02D0 20D0 | RIO_SP2_ERR_CAPT_1 | RapidIO Port 2 Packet/Control Symbol Error Capture CSR1 Register |
| 02D0 20D4 | RIO_SP2_ERR_CAPT_2 | RapidIO Port 2 Packet/Control Symbol Error Capture CSR2 Register |
| 02D0 20D8 | RIO_SP2_ERR_CAPT_3 | RapidIO Port 2 Packet/Control Symbol Error Capture CSR3 Register |
| 02D0 20DC - 02D0 20E4 | - | Reserved |
| 02D0 20E8 | RIO_SP2_ERR_RATE | RapidIO Port 2 Error Rate CSR Register |
| 02D0 20EC | RIO_SP3_RATE_EN | RapidIO Port 3 Error Enable CSR Register |
| 02D0 20F0 - 02D0 20FC | - | Reserved |
| 02D0 2100 | RIO_SP3_ERR_DET | RapidIO Port 3 Error Detect CSR Register |
| 02D0 2104 | RIO_SP3_RATE_EN | RapidIO Port 3 Error Enable CSR Register |
| 02D0 2108 | RIO_SP3_ERR_ATTR_CAPT | RapidIO Port 3 Attributes Error Capture CSR Register |
| 02D0 210C | RIO_SP3_ERR_CAPT_0 | RapidIO Port 3 Packet/Control Symbol Error Capture CSR0 Register |
| 02D0 2110 | RIO_SP3_ERR_CAPT_1 | RapidIO Port 3 Packet/Control Symbol Error Capture CSR1 Register |
| 02D0 2114 | RIO_SP3_ERR_CAPT_2 | RapidIO Port 3 Packet/Control Symbol Error Capture CSR2 Register |
| 02D0 2118 | RIO_SP3_ERR_CAPT_3 | RapidIO Port 3 Packet/Control Symbol Error Capture CSR3 Register |
| 02D0 211C - 02D0 2124 | - | Reserved |
| 02D0 2128 | RIO_SP3_ERR_RATE | RapidIO Port 3 Error Rate CSR Register |
| 02D0 212C | RIO_SP3_ERR_THRESH | RapidIO Port 3 Error Rate Threshold CSR Register |
| 02D0 2130 - 02D1 0FFC | - | Reserved |
| **Implementation Registers** | | |
| 02D1 1000 - 02D1 1FFC | - | Reserved |
| 02D1 2000 | RIO_SP_IP_DISCOVERY_TIMER | RapidIO Port IP Discovery Timer in 4x Mode Register |
| 02D0 2004 | RIO_SP_IP_MODE | RapidIO Port IP Mode CSR Register |
| 02D1 2008 - 02D1 200C | - | Reserved |
| 02D1 2010 | RIO_SP_IP_PW_IN_CAPT0 | RapidIO Port-Write-In Capture 0 CSR Register |
| 02D1 2014 | RIO_SP_IP_PW_IN_CAPT1 | RapidIO Port-Write-In Capture 1 CSR Register |
| 02D1 2018 | RIO_SP_IP_PW_IN_CAPT2 | RapidIO Port-Write-In Capture 2 CSR Register |
| 02D1 201C | RIO_SP_IP_PW_IN_CAPT3 | RapidIO Port-Write-In Capture 3 CSR Register |
| 02D1 2020 - 02D1 3FFC | - | Reserved |

**Table 6-25. RapidIO Control Registers (continued)**

| HEX ADDRESS RANGE | ACRONYM | REGISTER NAME |
|---|---|---|
| 02D1 4000 | RIO_SP0_RST_OPT | RapidIO Port 0 Reset Option CSR Register |
| 02D1 4004 | RIO_SP0_CTL_INDEP | RapidIO Port 0 Control Independent Register |
| 02D1 4008 | RIO_SP0_SILENCE_TIMER | RapidIO Port 0 Silence Timer Register |
| 02D1 400C | RIO_SP0_MULT_EVNT_CS | RapidIO Port 0 Multicast-Event Control Symbol Request Register |
| 02D1 4010 | - | Reserved |
| 02D1 4014 | RIO_SP0_CS_TX | RapidIO Port 0 Control Symbol Transmit Register |
| 02D1 4018 - 02D1 40FC | - | Reserved |
| 02D1 4100 | RIO_SP1_RST_OPT | RapidIO Port 1 Reset Option CSR Register |
| 02D1 4104 | RIO_SP1_CTL_INDEP | RapidIO Port 1 Control Independent Register |
| 02D1 4108 | RIO_SP1_SILENCE_TIMER | RapidIO Port 1 Silence Timer Register |
| 02D1 410C | RIO_SP1_MULT_EVNT_CS | RapidIO Port 1 Multicast-Event Control Symbol Request Register |
| 02D1 4110 | - | Reserved |
| 02D1 4114 | RIO_SP1_CS_TX | RapidIO Port 1 Control Symbol Transmit Register |
| 02D1 4118 - 02D1 41FC | - | Reserved |
| 02D1 4200 | RIO_SP2_RST_OPT | RapidIO Port 2 Reset Option CSR Register |
| 02D1 4204 | RIO_SP2_CTL_INDEP | RapidIO Port 2 Control Independent Register |
| 02D1 4208 | RIO_SP2_SILENCE_TIMER | RapidIO Port 2 Silence Timer Register |
| 02D1 420C | RIO_SP2_MULT_EVNT_CS | RapidIO Port 2 Multicast-Event Control Symbol Request Register |
| 02D1 4210 | - | Reserved |
| 02D1 4214 | RIO_SP2_CS_TX | RapidIO Port 2 Control Symbol Transmit Register |
| 02D1 4218 - 02D1 42FC | - | Reserved |
| 02D1 4300 | RIO_SP3_RST_OPT | RapidIO Port 3 Reset Option CSR Register |
| 02D1 4304 | RIO_SP3_CTL_INDEP | RapidIO Port 3 Control Independent Register |
| 02D1 4308 | RIO_SP3_SILENCE_TIMER | RapidIO Port 3 Silence Timer Register |
| 02D1 430C | RIO_SP3_MULT_EVNT_CS | RapidIO Port 3 Multicast-Event Control Symbol Request Register |
| 02D1 4310 | - | Reserved |
| 02D1 4314 | RIO_SP3_CS_TX | RapidIO Port 3 Control Symbol Transmit Register |
| 02D1 4318 - 02D2 0FFF | - | Reserved |
| 02D2 1000 - 02DF FFFF | - | Reserved |



### *6.25.3 Serial RIO Electrical Data/Timing*

TI only supports board designs that follow the board design guidelines outlined in the *TBD* application report (literature number SPRAATBD).

## 6.26 General-Purpose Input/Output (GPIO)

### *6.26.1 GPIO Device-Specific Information*

On the C6455 the GPIO peripheral pins GP[TBD:TBD] are muxed with the UTOPIA, PCI, and McBSP1 peripheral pins and the SYSCLK3 signal. For more detailed information on device/peripheral configuration and the C6455 device pin muxing, see the Device Configurations section of this data sheet.

### *6.26.2 GPIO Peripheral Register Descrption(s)*

**Table 6-26. GPIO Registers**

| HEX ADDRESS RANGE | ACRONYM | REGISTER NAME |
|---|---|---|
| 02B0 0000 | PID | GPIO peripheral identification register [value: 0xTBD] |
| 02B0 0004 | PCR | GPIO peripheral control register |
| 02B0 0008 | GPIO_BINTEN | GPIO interrupt per bank enable register |
| 02B0 000C | - | Reserved |
| 02B0 0010 | GPIO_DIR | GPIO direction register |
| 02B0 0014 | GPIO_OUT_DATA | GPIO output data register |
| 02B0 0018 | GPIO_SET_DATA | GPIO set data register |
| 02B0 001C | GPIO_CLR_DATA | GPIO clear data register |
| 02B0 0020 | GPIO_IN_DATA | GPIO input data register |
| 02B0 0024 | GPIO_RIS_TRIG | GPIO rising edge interrupt register |
| 02B0 0028 | GPIO_FAL_TRIG | GPIO falling edge interrupt register |
| 02B0 002C | GPIO_INSTAT | GPIO interrupt status register |
| 02B0 0030 - 02B0 008C | - | Reserved |
| 02B0 0090 - 02B0 00FF | - | Reserved |
| 02B0 0100 - 02B0 3FFF | - | Reserved |

### *6.26.3 GPIO Electrical Data/Timing*

## 6.27 IEEE 1149.1 JTAG

The JTAG interface is used for BSDL testing and emulation of the DSP device.

### *6.27.1 JTAG Device-Specific Information*

#### 6.27.1.1 IEEE 1149.1 JTAG Compatibility Statement

For maximum reliability, the C6455 DSP includes an internal pulldown (IPD) on the $\overline{\text{TRST}}$ pin to ensure that $\overline{\text{TRST}}$ will always be asserted upon power up and the DSP's internal emulation logic will always be properly initialized.

### *6.27.2 JTAG Peripheral Register Description(s)*

### *6.27.3 JTAG Electrical Data/Timing*

# 7 Mechanical Data

## 7.1 Thermal Data

The following table(s) show the thermal resistance characteristics for the PBGA - ZTZ mechanical package.

**Table 7-1. Thermal Resistance Characteristics (S-PBGA Package) [ZTZ]**

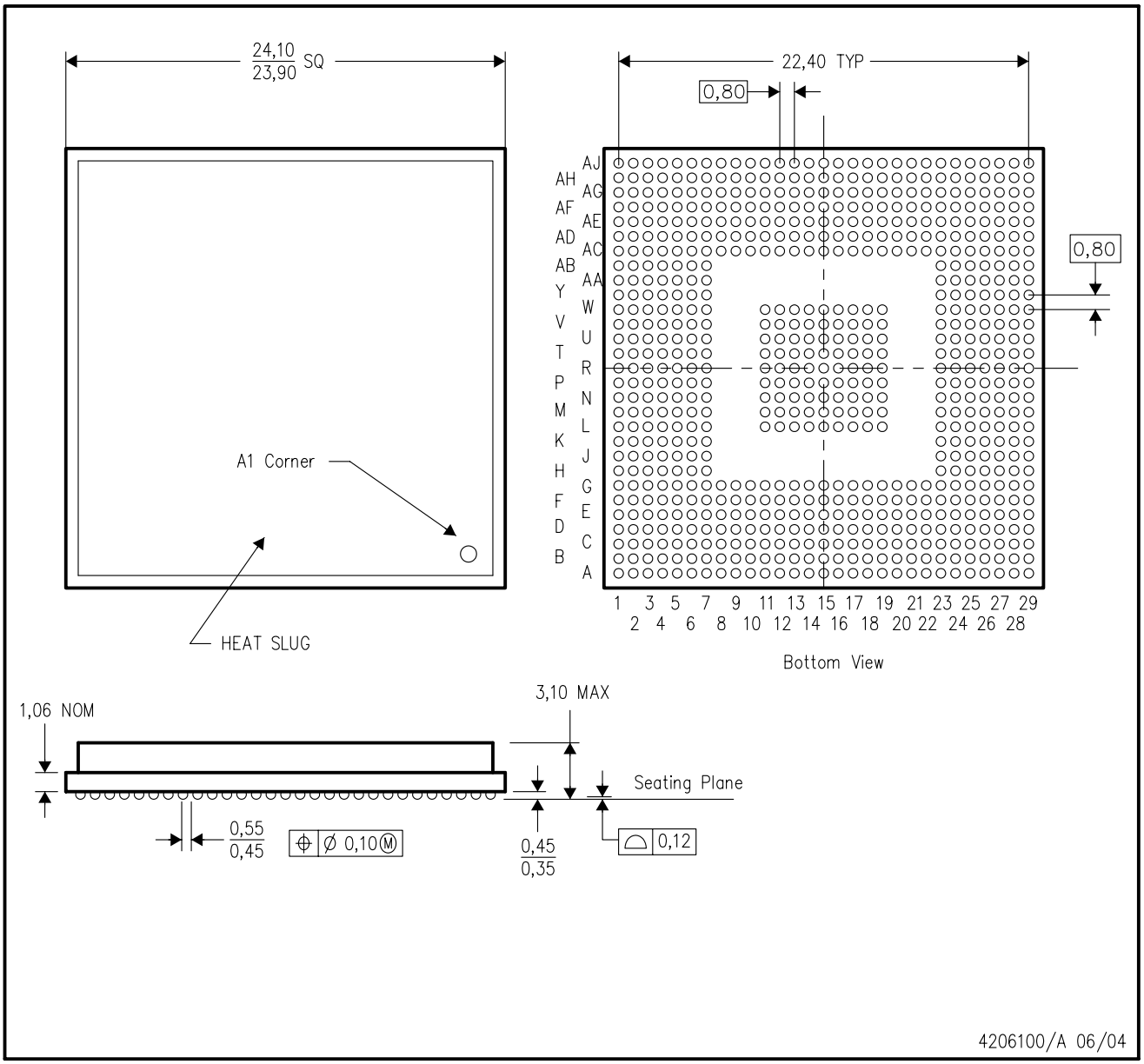
| NO | | | °C/W | Air Flow (m/s[1]) |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | $R\Theta_{JC}$ | Junction-to-case | 1.45 | N/A |
| 2 | $R\Theta_{JB}$ | Junction-to-board | 8.34 | N/A |
| 3 | $R\Theta_{JA}$ | Junction-to-free air | 16.1 | 0.00 |
| 4 | | | 13.0 | 1.0 |
| 5 | | | 11.9 | 2.0 |
| 6 | | | 10.7 | 3.0 |
| 7 | $Psi_{JT}$ | Junction-to-package top | 0.37 | 0.00 |
| | | | 0.89 | 1.0 |
| | | | 1.01 | 1.5 |
| | | | 1.17 | 3.00 |
| 8 | $Psi_{JB}$ | Junction-to-board | 7.6 | 0.00 |
| | | | 6.7 | 1.0 |
| | | | 6.4 | 1.5 |
| | | | 5.8 | 3.00 |

(1) m/s = meters per second

## 7.2 Packaging Information

The following packaging information and addendum reflect the most current released data available for the designated device(s). This data is subject to change without notice and without revision of this document.

## ZTZ (S–PBGA–N697) PLASTIC BALL GRID ARRAY




NOTES:
A. All linear dimensions are in millimeters.
B. This drawing is subject to change without notice.
C. Thermally enhanced plastic package with heat slug (HSL).
D. Flip chip application only.
E. This package is lead–free.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE

Texas Instruments Incorporated and its subsidiaries (TI) reserve the right to make corrections, modifications, enhancements, improvements, and other changes to its products and services at any time and to discontinue any product or service without notice. Customers should obtain the latest relevant information before placing orders and should verify that such information is current and complete. All products are sold subject to TI's terms and conditions of sale supplied at the time of order acknowledgment.

TI warrants performance of its hardware products to the specifications applicable at the time of sale in accordance with TI's standard warranty. Testing and other quality control techniques are used to the extent TI deems necessary to support this warranty. Except where mandated by government requirements, testing of all parameters of each product is not necessarily performed.

TI assumes no liability for applications assistance or customer product design. Customers are responsible for their products and applications using TI components. To minimize the risks associated with customer products and applications, customers should provide adequate design and operating safeguards.

TI does not warrant or represent that any license, either express or implied, is granted under any TI patent right, copyright, mask work right, or other TI intellectual property right relating to any combination, machine, or process in which TI products or services are used. Information published by TI regarding third-party products or services does not constitute a license from TI to use such products or services or a warranty or endorsement thereof. Use of such information may require a license from a third party under the patents or other intellectual property of the third party, or a license from TI under the patents or other intellectual property of TI.

Reproduction of information in TI data books or data sheets is permissible only if reproduction is without alteration and is accompanied by all associated warranties, conditions, limitations, and notices. Reproduction of this information with alteration is an unfair and deceptive business practice. TI is not responsible or liable for such altered documentation.

Resale of TI products or services with statements different from or beyond the parameters stated by TI for that product or service voids all express and any implied warranties for the associated TI product or service and is an unfair and deceptive business practice. TI is not responsible or liable for any such statements.

Following are URLs where you can obtain information on other Texas Instruments products and application solutions:

| **Products** | | **Applications** | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Amplifiers | amplifier.ti.com | Audio | www.ti.com/audio |
| Data Converters | dataconverter.ti.com | Automotive | www.ti.com/automotive |
| DSP | dsp.ti.com | Broadband | www.ti.com/broadband |
| Interface | interface.ti.com | Digital Control | www.ti.com/digitalcontrol |
| Logic | logic.ti.com | Military | www.ti.com/military |
| Power Mgmt | power.ti.com | Optical Networking | www.ti.com/opticalnetwork |
| Microcontrollers | microcontroller.ti.com | Security | www.ti.com/security |
| | | Telephony | www.ti.com/telephony |
| | | Video & Imaging | www.ti.com/video |
| | | Wireless | www.ti.com/wireless |

Mailing Address: Texas Instruments
Post Office Box 655303 Dallas, Texas 75265